

Ateliers Jacob / PRODUCT GUIDE

2025

NOTES & REFERENCES

SYMBOLS

: THE PRODUCT BEARING THIS ICON IS NEARING THE END OF ITS LIFE. IT IS SET TO BE DISCONTINUED IN FUTURE VERSIONS OF THE COLLECTION. PLEASE REFER TO THE ACCOUNT MANAGER FOR MORE DETAILS.



: THE PRODUCT BEARING THIS ICON IS IN DEVELOPMENT. IT IS A PRODUCT CURRENTLY UNDER DEVELOPMENT, BUT ADVANCED ENOUGH TO BE OFFERED IN THE PRODUCT GUIDE. THE PRODUCT IS GUARANTEED BY AJ.

CONTENTS

PRODUCT GUIDE G5.0.0 (C5.0.2)

01 TUTORIALS & INSTRUCTION SHE	134 workshop
02 options	146 ACCESSORIES
31 BASE CABINETS	198 basic hardware
81 UPPER CABINETS	225 ANNEXES
102 tall cabinets	235 POLICIES
115 other parts	

TUTORIALS & INSTRUCTION SHEETS

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEETS:

BLUM APPLICATION FOR THE INSTALLERS:

APPLE

https://apps.apple.com/de/app/easy-assembly/id1033433371

GOOGLE PLAY:

https://www.blum.com/ca/fr/services/assembly-adjustment/easy-assembly-app/

VIDEO PLAYLIST TUTORIAL:

https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFyxNvngFebdS6JSN5Ot1I84

VIDEO PLAYLIST UPDATES

 $https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFxbyk3APxteL57Ma_mJw2QR$

VIDEO PLAYLIST - OPTIONS

https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFwl8mZkk4P73KClxHpzcbYn

VIDEO PLAYLIST - OTHER PARTS

https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFxK3tklywXMAkNBWimoE-sM

VIDEO PLAYLIST - ACCESSORIES

https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLje_7cgtwdFyQ7HzlQLeAFl2j9_LYqV0W

IF YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS OR SUGGESTIONS, PLEASE FEEL FREE TO CONTACT US AT:

PACS@ATELIERSJACOB.COM

GENERAL

BAY INFORMATION

 $\frac{U}{B}$ BASE AND UPPER GIVE TALL

GRAIN MATCH PANEL IN A CABINET

DOOR SWING POSITION

(72) d-hardware

(81) F-HARDWARE hettich

N E W

73) F-HARDWARE

(84) ROLLOUT SPACERS

NEW

FINISHING

FINISHED END FINISHED BOTTOM

FINISHED INTERIOR FINISHED TOP

CONSTRUCTION

TOE KICK HEIGHT

TOE KICK DEPTH

ADDITIONNAL SHELF

1 EXTENDED SIDE

(23) RECESSED BOTTOM

(55) NO TOE KICK

4) NO TOE NOTCH

(5) RECESS TOE KICK

(6) FULL TOP

(7) REMOVE BOTTOM

(13) FULL DEPTH SHELF

56) PLUMBING CUT-OUT

50 DUCT NOTCH

(51) HOOD CUT-OUT

69) apron sink

DOOR/DRAWER

85 SLIDE DEPTH

(585) SLIDE DEPTH

DOOR - DRAWER FRONT - OPENING HEIGHT

REPLACE DRAWER/ROLLOUT TYPE

DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT SIDE GAP

DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT BOTTOM GAP

DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT TOP GAP

(15) ATTACHED DOORS

(17) trim kit

18) glass door

(11) MIRROR DOOR

(564) HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECE

(24) PIPE NOTCH DRAWER

REPLACE ADJUSTABLE SHELF BY ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELF

20) DIVIDER

(21) T DIVIDER

62) FOLDING DIVIDER

ROLLOUT INFORMATION

(31) BOTTOM ROLLOUT

(47) TOP ROLLOUT

(33) BASE ROLLOUT

(32) DRAWER ROLLOUT

(34) MID SECTION ROLLOUT

82 ROLLOUT SHELF

NEW

(83) ROLLOUT SHELF PREMIUM



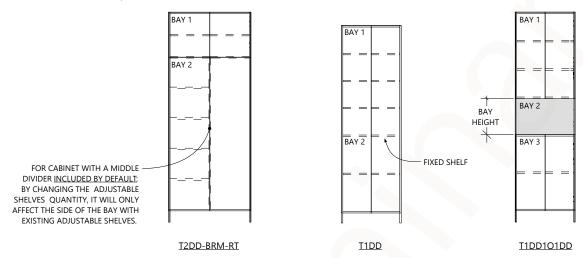
BAY INFORMATION

HERE'S HOW BAY WORKS:

BAY NUMBERS ARE ASSIGNED STARTING FROM THE TOP TO THE BOTTOM OF THE CABINET. BAYS ARE MANAGED INDEPENDENTLY.

SOME OPTIONS WILL REQUIRE TO CHOOSE A BAY ON THE CABINET.

BAY = INSIDE HEIGHT / OPENING HEIGHT



$\left(\frac{\mathsf{U}}{\mathsf{B}}\right)$

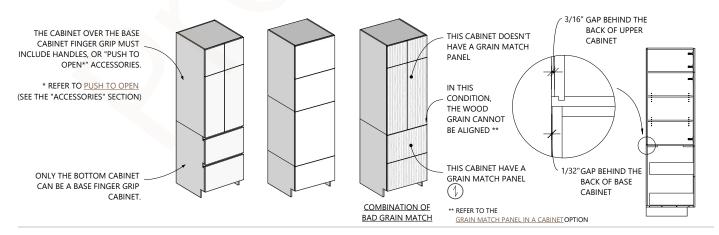
BASE AND UPPER GIVE TALL

MORE THAN 1500 COMBINATIONS ARE POSSIBLE TO CREATE A CUSTOM TALL CABINET. DEPENDING ON THE HEIGHT OF CABINETS, YOU MAY SEE SEAM BETWEEN CABINETS. IF NEEDED, MAKE SURE TO APPLY A PANEL TO COVER THEM.

BY STACKING CABINETS INSTEAD USING A TALL CABINET, THE CABINETS HANDLING IS EASIER & IT REDUCES THE RISK OF CLASH WITH ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS.

DON'T FORGET TO USE THE "FULL DEPTH SHELF" OPTION FOR THE BASE CABINET, TO HAVE ALL YOUR ADJUSTABLE SHELVES AT THE SAME DEPTH IN BOTH CABINETS.

⚠ BE CAREFUL WHEN YOU STACK BASE AND UPPER CABINET. THE BACK OF THE BASE & UPPER CABINETS DO NOT HAVE THE SAME GAP.



GRAIN MATCH PANEL IN A CABINET

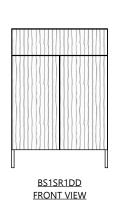
THE VERTICAL WOOD GRAIN [OR GRAPHIC] ON THE MATERIAL WILL BE PERFECTLY ALIGNED IF THE CABINET IS COMPOSED OF ONE [OF SEVERAL] DRAWER FRONT[S] (SR), LIFT DOOR (HX OR HT) AND DOUBLE DOOR (DD).

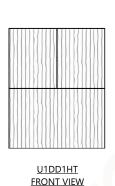
A GRAIN MATCH PANEL IS GENERATED.

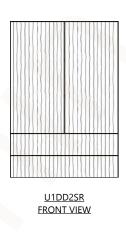
FROM THIS PANEL, THE DOOR[S] AND DRAWER[S] ARE CUT ON THE TABLE SAW. THE SAW THICKNESS CREATES A PERFECT GAP OF 1/8" BETWEEN EACH THE ELEMENTS.

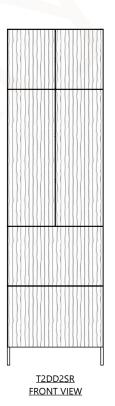
MORKS ONLY WITH URBAN DOOR MODELS.

⚠ IF YOU STACK CABINETS (REFER TO THE OPTION <u>U/B</u>), THE GRAIN ALIGNMENT WILL BE AVAILABLE ONLY IF THE<u>BOTH</u> STACK CABINETS HAVE A GRAIN MATCH PANEL OR DOESN'T HAVE A GRAIN MATCH PANEL.









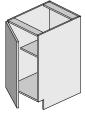
DOOR SWING POSITION

THIS OPTION IS ONLY AVAILABLE FOR SINGLE DOOR[S] CABINET.

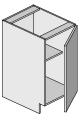
SELECT THE DOOR OPENING DIRECTION.

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 LEFT SWING (HINGES INSTALLED ON THE LEFT SIDE)
- 2 RIGHT SWING (HINGES INSTALLED ON THE RIGHT SIDE)







RIGHT SWING

⚠ IF THE CABINET HAS 2 OR 3 SINGLE DOORS, THE DOOR WILL HAVE THE SAME OPENING DIRECTION.

(72) D-HARDWARE

TO ADD HARDWARE ON THE ITEM DOOR & DOORZ (REFER TO THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION).

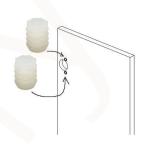
SUB-OPTIONS:

- 1 110 HINGES BLUMOTION *
- 2 110 HINGES NO SPRING *
- 3 STRIKE DOWELS









SUB-OPTION #2 SUB-OPTION #3

^{*} REFER TO HINGES (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

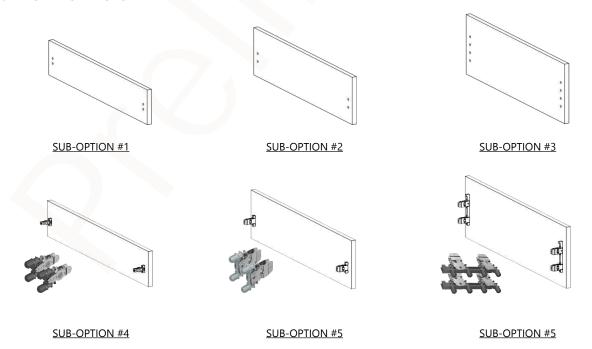




TO ADD AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE TO THE ITEM FRONT (REFER TO THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION).

SUB-OPTIONS:

- 1 FRONT HOLDERS 77MM MACHINING ONLY
- 2 FRONT HOLDERS 101MM MACHINING ONLY
- 3 FRONT HOLDERS 187MM MACHINING ONLY
- 4 FRONT HOLDERS 77MM
- 5 FRONT HOLDERS 101MM
- 6 FRONT HOLDERS 187MM

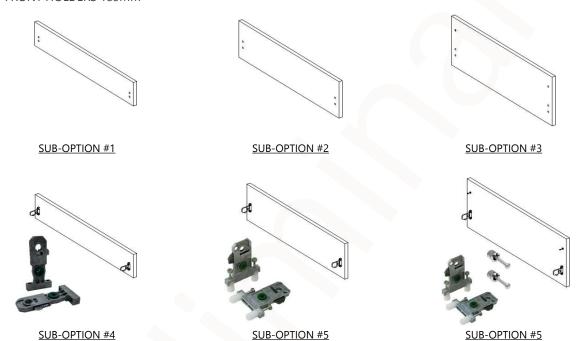




TO ADD VIONARO HARDWARE TO THE ITEM FRONT (REFER TO THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION).

SUB-OPTIONS:

- 1 FRONT HOLDERS 63MM MACHINING ONLY
- 2 FRONT HOLDERS 89MM MACHINING ONLY
- 3 FRONT HOLDERS 185MM MACHINING ONLY
- 4 FRONT HOLDERS 63MM
- 5 FRONT HOLDERS 89MM
- 6 FRONT HOLDERS 185MM







REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

ADD SPACERS ON YOUR STAND-ALONE ROLLOUT TO AVOID CONFLICT BETWEEN THE HINGE[S] AND THE DOOR[S] OF YOUR EXISTING CABINET.

SUB-OPTION

ONLY AVAILABLE ON ROLLOUT WITH SLIDES:

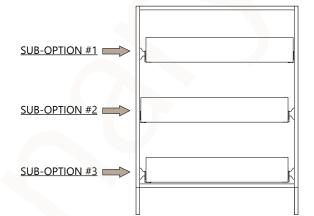
- 1 SPACERS LEFT WHITE *
- 2 SPACERS RIGHT WHITE *
- 3 SPACERS BOTH SIDES WHITE *
- 4 SPACERS LEFT BLACK *
- 5 SPACERS RIGHT BLACK *
- 6 SPACERS RIGHT & LEFT BLACK *

ONLY AVAILABLE ON ROLLOUT WITHOUT SLIDES:

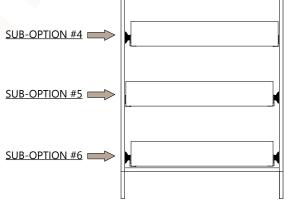
- 7 SPACERS LEFT (PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER) **
- 8 SPACERS RIGHT (PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER) **
- 9 SPACERS BOTH SIDES (PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER) **

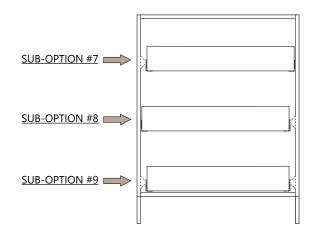
CABINET LIMITATIONS:

REFER TO THE ROLLOUT INFORMATION



- * REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> & <u>DOVETAIL DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)
- ** THE SPACERS ARE NOT INCLUDED. MUST BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER.





FINISHING

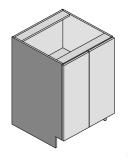
FINISHED END

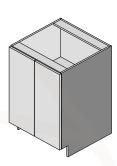
FINISH ONE OR BOTH CABINET SIDE[S].

SELECT THE SIDE[S] YOU WANT TO FINISH.



- 1 LEFT SIDE
- 2 RIGHT SIDE





A IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE OPTION FINISHED INTERIOR CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH THE FINISHED END OPTION. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

MATERIAL WITH "GOOD 1 SIDE" COMBINE WITH "BACK WITH SOME KNOTS" (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"):

IF YOU HAVE A FINISHED INTERIOR COMBINED WITH A FINISHED EXTERIOR, THE INTERIOR WILL BE THE "GOOD 1
SIDE" & THE EXTERIOR WILL HAVE SOME KNOTS.

FINISHED INTERIOR

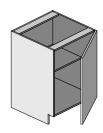
INTERIOR CABINET COLOR WILL MATCH DOOR COLOR.

⚠ IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE OPTION FINISHED INTERIOR CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH THE FINISHED END OPTION. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

MATERIAL WITH "GOOD 1 SIDE" COMBINE WITH "BACK WITH SOME KNOTS" (REFER TO THE 'COLLECTION"):

IF YOU HAVE A FINISHED INTERIOR COMBINED WITH A FINISHED EXTERIOR, THE INTERIOR WILL BE THE "GOOD 1

SIDE" & THE EXTERIOR WILL HAVE SOME KNOTS.



FINISHED BOTTOM

FINISH THE CABINET BOTTOM.

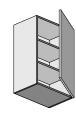
⚠ IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE OPTION FINISHED INTERIOR CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH THE FINISHED END OPTION. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

MATERIAL WITH "GOOD 1 SIDE" COMBINE WITH "BACK WITH SOME KNOTS" (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"):

IF YOU HAVE A FINISHED INTERIOR COMBINED WITH A FINISHED EXTERIOR, THE INTERIOR WILL BE THE "GOOD 1

SIDE" & THE EXTERIOR WILL HAVE SOME KNOTS.

⚠ UNAVAILABLE FOR BASE, BASE FG, BASE SUSPENDED, BASE FG SUSPENDED & TALL CABINETS.



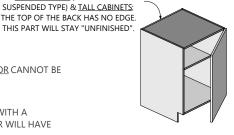
FINISHED TOP

FINISH THE CABINET TOP.

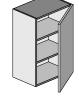
IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE OPTION FINISHED INTERIOR CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH THE FINISHED END OPTION. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

MATERIAL WITH "GOOD 1 SIDE" COMBINE WITH "BACK WITH SOME KNOTS"

(REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"): IF YOU HAVE A FINISHED INTERIOR COMBINED WITH A FINISHED EXTERIOR, THE INTERIOR WILL BE THE "GOOD 1 SIDE" & THE EXTERIOR WILL HAVE SOME KNOTS.



FOR BASE CABINETS (INCLUDING FG &



BASE CABINET

UPPER CABINET



CONSTRUCTION

TOE KICK HEIGHT

CHANGE THE TOE KICK HEIGHT.

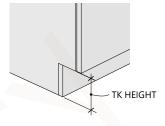
ENTER THE NEW DIMENSION

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

2"=MINIMUM TOE KICK HEIGHT 6"=MAXIMUM TOE KICK HEIGHT

4"=STD TOE KICK HEIGHT

⚠ TOE KICK HEIGHT WILL AFFECT BOTH SIDES (CANNOT HAVE TWO DIFFERENTS TOE KICK HEIGHT).



TOE KICK DEPTH

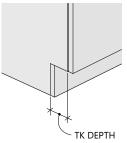
CHANGE THE TOE KICK DEPTH.

ENTER THE NEW DIMENSION

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

THE TOE KICK DEPTH CANNOT EXCEED 1/3 OF THE CABINET DEPTH. 3"=<u>STD</u> TOE KICK DEPTH

TOE KICK DEPTH WILL AFFECT BOTH SIDES (CANNOT HAVE TWO DIFFERENTS TOE KICK DEPTH).



ADDITIONAL SHELF

TO ADD SHELF[VES] IN A CABINET.

SELECT THE BAY* WHERE YOU WANT TO ADD THE SHELF[VES].
SELECT THE TYPE OF SHELF (ONLY ONE TYPE POSSIBLE PER BAY).
(SHELVES WILL BE CENTERED IN THE BAY)

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 FIXED (FIXED SHELF DEPTH IS EQUAL TO THE CABINET INSIDE DEPTH)
- 2 ADJUSTABLE
- 3 ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELF** (SELECT TYPE)
- * REFER TO THE <u>BAY INFORMATION</u>
- ** REFER TO THE GLASS SHELF TAB (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

⚠ BE AWARE, WITH THIS OPTION, THE SHELF PIN HOLES COULD BE IN CONFLICT WITH HINGES. THOSE HOLES WILL NOT BE USABLE.

CONSTRUCTION

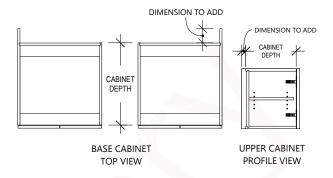
(1) EXTENDED SIDE

EXTEND THE REAR LEFT AND/OR RIGHT CABINET SIDE.

SELECT THE SIDE[S] AND ENTER THE DIMENSION YOU WANT TO ADD.

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 LEFT SIDE
- 2 RIGHT SIDE



(23) RECESSED BOTTOM

|| U1HF & U1HL WITH ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

TO RECESSED THE BOTTOM OF THE CABINET.

USEFUL TO HIDE AN ADDED PANZ UNDER THE CABINETS (TO HIDE THE EDGES

AND SEAMS BETWEEN CABINETS) OR AS A GRIP TO REPLACE THE HANDLE.

ENTER THE DIMENSION YOU WANT TO RECESS.

IN THIS EXAMPLE: THE RECESSED BOTTOM IS USED AS HANDLE. * FINISHED END **

OPTION LIMITATIONS:

1/2": STD RECESSED BOTTOM DIMENSION

1": <u>STD</u> RECESSED BOTTOM DIMENSION FOR BUILT-IN HOOD CABINETS *

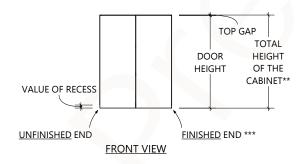
2-1/2": MAX RECESSED BOTTOM

1": MAX RECESSED BOTTOM FOR <u>UHB1DD-RMP</u>, <u>UHBBX</u> & <u>UHBBX-2R</u>

* TO HIDE THE HOOD LIPS & THE CONTROL BUTTONS

TOTAL HEIGHT OF THE CABINET:

DOOR HEIGHT + TOP GAP = TOTAL HEIGHT**



FOR EXAMPLE: DOOR HEIGHT = 29-7/8" TOP GAP = 1/8"

29-7/8" + 1/8" = 30" (TOTAL HEIGHT OF THE CABINET*)

⚠ IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL HAS 1 FINISHED SIDE, THE INTERIOR OF THE FINISHED SIDE VISIBLE WILL NOT BE FINISHED AS THE EXTERIOR COLOR/FINISH, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

^{**} THE HEIGHT OF THE FINISHED END SIDE IS THE EQUIVALENT TO THE TOTAL HEIGHT OF THE CABINET (ALIGNED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE DOOR, REFER TO THE DRAWING ABOVE).

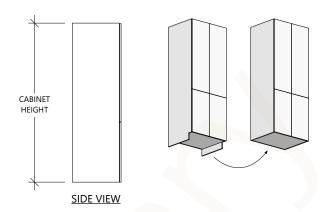
CONSTRUCTION

(55) NO TOE KICK

|| OPTION #56 PLUMBING CUT-OUT UNAVAILABLE ||

REMOVE COMPLETLY THE TOE KICK TO CREATE A SUSPENDED CABINET.

THE BACK CABINET FABRICATION WILL STAY THE SAME (THE BACK <u>WILL NOT</u> BE RECESSED AND <u>NO</u> STRETCHERS WILL BE ADDED).



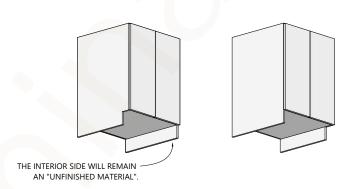
(4) NO TOE NOTCH

REMOVE THE TOE NOTCH LEFT AND/OR RIGHT.

SELECT THE SIDE[S] YOU WANT TO REMOVE THE TOE NOTCH.

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 LEFT SIDE
- 2 RIGHT SIDE



5 RECESS TOE KICK

|| OPTION #56 PLUMBING CUT-OUT UNAVAILABLE |

CREATE A RECESSED TOE KICK LEFT OR RIGHT.

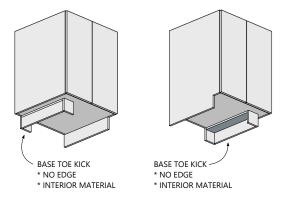
CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN CABINET WIDTH: 10" MIN CABINET DEPTH: 8" MIN TOE KICK HEIGHT: 3"

SELECT THE SIDE WHERE YOU WANT THE RECESSED TOE KICK.

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 LEFT SIDE
- 2 RIGHT SIDE



TO HAVE THE SAME RECESS AS THE FRONT STD TOE KICK DEPTH, USE THIS FORMULA: DOOR THICKNESS \pm 1/8" (BUMPER GAP) \pm 3" (STD TOE KICK DEPTH)

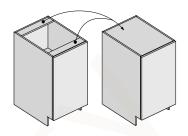
⚠ BASE TOE KICK IS INSTALLED ON SITE

CONSTRUCTION

(6) FULL TOP

|| ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE FOR DOUBLE DOOR CABINETS ||

CHANGE TOP STRETCHERS FOR A FULL TOP.



(7) REMOVE BOTTOM

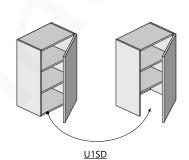
|| ACC. #61 <u>PUSH TO OPEN</u> UNAVAILABLE FOR DOUBLE DOOR CABINETS || || OPTION #20 <u>DIVIDER</u> UNAVAILABLE IN THE BOTTOM BAY* ||

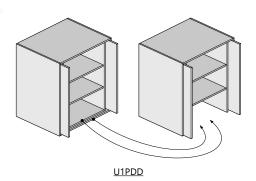
REMOVE THE BOTTOM OF AN UPPER CABINET.

USE OPTION #52 "DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT BOTTOM GAP" TO PREVENT DAMAGE BETWEEN THE DOOR/DRAWER FRONT & THE SURFACE/COUNTERTOP BELOW.

THE SURFACE/COUNTERTOP WILL BE USED AS THE FLOOR CABINET.

* REFER TO THE <u>BAY INFORMATION</u>



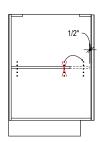


(13) FULL DEPTH SHELF

THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF DEPTH WILL MATCH THE INSIDE CABINET DEPTH MINUS ½". IF THERE'S MORE THAN 1 SHELF IN A BAY, ALL THE SHELVES IN THE BAY WILL BE FULL DEPTH.

SELECT THE BAY* WHERE THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF IS LOCATED.

* REFER TO THE BAY INFORMATION



CONSTRUCTION

(56) PLUMBING CUT-OUT

|| OPTION #55 NO TOE KICK UNAVAILABLE ||

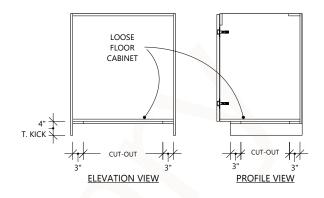
ADD A FIXED FLOOR IN THE TOE KICK SECTION WITH A CUT-OUT (CUT-OUT IS AT 3° (FIXED) FROM THE INSIDE CABINET DEPTH & WIDTH).

A SECOND LOOSE FLOOR IS ADDED OVER THE FIXED FLOOR.

THE LOOSE FLOOR WILL BE CUT ON SITE TO FIT THE PLUMBING PIPE & THE CUT-OUT MAKE THE CABINET INSTALLATION EASIER.

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 10" MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 10"



DUCT NOTCH

50 DUCT NOTCH

|| UH1DD & UH1ZD: OPTION #51 UNAVAILABLE IF OPTION #50 IS USED (AND VICE VERSA) ||

TO CREATE A NOTCH AT THE MIDDLE OF THE HOOD CABINET BACK. USED TO CLEAR THE HOOD DUCT.
WHEN YOU SELECT THE DUCT NOTCH OPTION, IT REPLACES THE LOOSE PANEL IN THE HOOD CABINET.

THE NOTCH IS ALWAYS CENTERED IN THE CABINET WIDTH.

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 16-1/2" MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 12"

NOTCH DIMENSIONS (STD): 12"W x 8"D

MIN. NOTCH WIDTH: 3" MIN. NOTCH DEPTH: 3"

EXAMPLE OF BUILT-IN
HOOD CABINET
HOOD CABINET
HOOD CABINET

THE DUCT COVER IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED.

IT WILL BE DELIVERED IN THE CABINET. IT WILL NOT BE GLUED TO THE CABINET. THIS WAY, THE AIR DUCT CAN BE EASILY CONNECTED TO THE HOOD MOTOR. THE DUCT COVER WILL BE GLUED AFTER THE CONNECTION, ON SITE.

THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF[VES] WILL BE NOTCHED IN FACTORY TO FIT WITH THE DUCT COVER.

CONSTRUCTION

PROFILE VIEW

(51) HOOD CUT-OUT

|| ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

|| UH1DD & UH1ZD: OPTION #51 UNAVAILABLE IF OPTION #50 IS USED (AND VICE VERSA) ||

ADD A CUT-OUT ON THE HOOD FLOOR CABINET, PANZ-ED3 OR CBX-MJ. THE CUT-OUT IS ALWAYS CENTERED IN THE ITEM WIDTH.

WIDTH x DEPTH + CUT-OUT POSITION FROM THE BACK OF THE CABINET.

ENTER THE DIMENSION YOU WANT:

RADIUS 1/16" ON ALL 4 CORNERS OF THE CUT-OUT RADIUS 1/16" ON ALL 4 CORNERS OF THE CUT-OUT

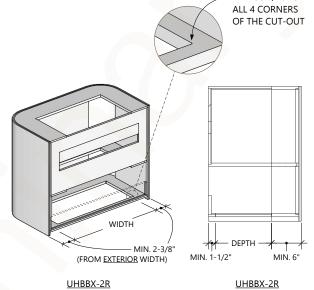
(FROM <u>INSIDE</u> WIDTH) STANDARD HOOD CABINET ISOMETRIC VIEW

MIN. 1"

STANDARD HOOD CABINET PROFILE VIEW

DEPTH

MIN. 1-1/2" MIN. 1-1/4"



ISOMETRIC VIEW

CONSTRUCTION

(69) APRON SINK

TO MODIFY THE SINK CABINET FOR AN APRON SINK INSTALLATION.

ENTER THE APRON SINK HEIGHT: ASH (REFER TO THE FORMULAS BELOW)

ADJUSTMENT CAN BE DONE ON SITE FOR THE APRON SINK POSITION:

- 2 POSITIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF.
- THE LEVELER TO ADJUST APRON SINK LEVEL (USED A SCREWDRIVER).

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

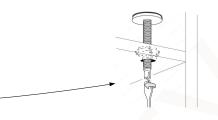
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 16-1/2" MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 19" BMH (REFER TO THE FORMULAS BELOW): 1-1/4" - 2-7/16"

THE FALSE FRONT NEEDS TO BE AN URBAN DOOR MODEL (ONLY AVAILABLE FOR 5/8" & 3/4" DOOR THICKNESS, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"). THE COLOR & THE WOOD SPECIE HAVE TO BE THE SAME FOR ALL THE CABINET DOOR/FRONT DRAWER/FALSE FRONT.

⚠ THE FALSE FRONT APRON SINK CUT-OUT & CUT-OUT FOR THE PLUMBING THROUGHT THE ADJ. SHELF WILL BE DONE ON SITE. WE RECOMMEND THE ADDITION OF A TOUCH UP KIT AND/OR EXTRA EDGE LENGHT, REFER TO TOUCH UP KIT AND/OR EDGE (SEE THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION), IF THE FINISHED MATERIAL IS LACQUERED OR STAINED.

riangle the apron sink needs to be on site for the planned day of the installation.

WE RECOMMEND ADDING A FALSE FRONT (SEE THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION) TO YOUR QUOTE TO USE IT AS A TEMPLATE ON SITE FOR THE APRON SINK CUT-OUT.



FORMULAS

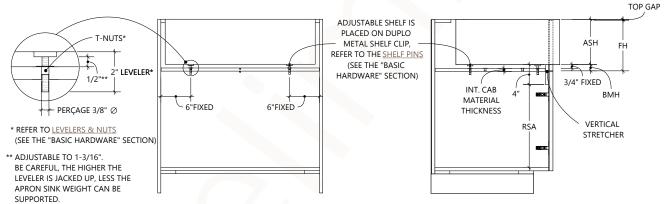
UNDERMOUNT APRON SINK: ASH + BHM - TOP GAP = FH OVERMOUNT APRON SINK: ASH + BHM - TOP GAP - CTH = FH CHTK - INT. CABINET THICKNESS - ASH - 4" = RSA

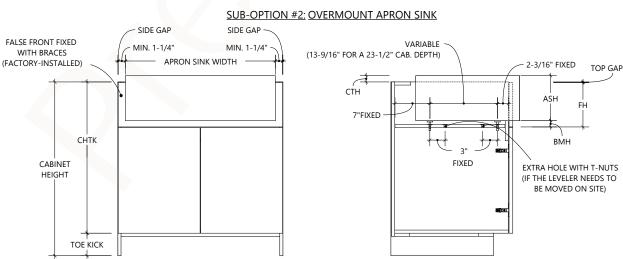
LEGEND

FH = FALSE FRONT HEIGHT
ASH = APRON SINK HEIGHT
CTH = COUNTERTOP HEIGHT

BMH = BOTTOM MATERIAL HEIGHT (ON THE FALSE FRONT)
RSA = REMAINING SPACE FOR ACCESSORIES
CHTK = CABINET HEIGHT - TOE KICK

SUB-OPTION #1: UNDERMOUNT APRON SINK









TO DETERMINE THE DEPTH OF AN STAND-ALONE DAWER OR ROLLOUT.

* REFER TO THE <u>SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)





|| OPTION #82 ROLLOUT SHELF & OPTION 83 ROLLOUT SHELF PREMIUM UNAVAILABLE ||

TO REDUCE THE SLIDE DEPTH IF YOU WANT TO CLEAR AN OBSTACLE INTO THE BACK OF THE CABINET. (FOR EX.: PLUMBING PIPE OR ELECTRICAL OUTLET & WIRE).

SELECT THE BAY* & CHOOSE THE NEW SLIDE DEPTH** YOU WANT FOR YOUR DRAWER.

- * REFER TO THE <u>BAY INFORMATION</u>
- ** REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

⚠ CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH ACCESSORIES

DOOR - DRAWER FRONT - OPENING HEIGHT

TO SPECIFY THE DOOR[S] AND/OR DRAWER FRONT[S] AND/OR OPENING[S] HEIGHT OF EACH BAY*.

* REFER TO THE <u>BAY INFORMATION</u>

REPLACE DRAWER/ROLLOUT TYPE

TO CHANGE THE DRAWER/ROLLOUT TYPE.

SELECT THE TYPE *.

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION & DOVETAIL DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u>
(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION), FOR THE DIFFERENT AVAILABLE TYPES.

⚠ ONLY ONE TYPE POSSIBLE PER CABINET

(53) DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT SIDE GAP

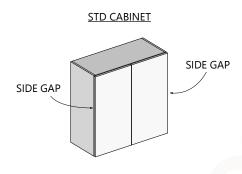
MODIFY THE GAP AT THE DOOR SIDE (CANNOT MODIFY THE CENTER GAP IF IT'S A DOUBLE DOOR OR DOUBLE FRONT CABINET). IF THERE'S DOORS OR DRAWER FRONT STACKED VERTICALLY (IN THE SAME CABINET), ALL OF THEM WILL BE AFFECTED WITH THE SAME SIDE GAP.

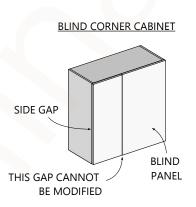
SELECT THE GAP TO <u>REPLACE</u> THE STD GAP.

STD GAP: 1/16" GAP ON EACH SIDE (SOME EXCEPTIONS MAY APPLY).

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 NO LEFT GAP
- 2 NO RIGHT GAP
- 3 1/8" LEFT GAP
- 4 1/8" RIGHT GAP





(52) DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT BOTTOM GAP

MODIFY THE GAP AT THE BOTTOM OF THE DOOR.

IF THE CABINET IS A 2 SINGLE OR DOUBLE DOORS / DRAWER FRONTS OR MORE, THE ONLY DOORS / DRAWER FRONTS AFFECTED ARE THE ONES AT THE BOTTOM BAY.

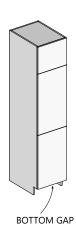
TO PREVENT DAMAGE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE DOOR IF THERE'S AN OBSTACLE BELOW. (FOR EXAMPLE: THE HOOD (APPLIANCE) UNDER THE CABINET DEPTH EXCEEDS THE CABINET DEPTH).

SELECT THE GAP TO <u>REPLACE</u> THE STD GAP.

STD GAP: NO BOTTOM GAP (SOME EXCEPTIONS MAY APPLY).

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 1/16"
- 2 1/8"
- 3 1/4" PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE FOR UPPER CABINET WITH DD, ZD, HT & HX DOOR TYPES AT THE BOTTOM BAY
- 4 3/16" PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE FOR UPPER CABINET WITH DD, ZD, HT & HX DOOR TYPES AT THE BOTTOM BAY



(54) DOOR OR DRAWER FRONT TOP GAP

MODIFY THE GAP AT THE TOP OF THE DOOR.

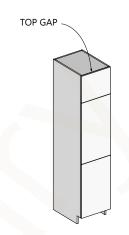
IF THE CABINET IS 2 SINGLE OR DOUBLE DOORS OR MORE, THE ONLY DOOR[S] AFFECTED ARE THE ONES AT THE TOP BAY*.

SELECT THE GAP TO <u>REPLACE</u> THE STD. STD: 1/8" TOP GAP (SOME EXCEPTIONS MAY APPLY).

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 NO GAP
- 2 1/16"
- 3 1/4" (UNAVAILABLE WITH STD HINGE (ZD), HF & HK-XS (HX) MECHANISM IN THE 1ST BAY*)
- 4 3/16" (UNAVAILABLE WITH STD HINGE (ZD), HF & HK-XS (HX) MECHANISM IN THE 1ST BAY*)





(15) ATTACHED DOORS

TO ATTACH DOORS TOGETHER WITH THE "CONNECT-DOOR" (DOOR CONNECTOR) CP58382G.
FOR THE 3 SINGLE DOORS & 3 DOUBLE DOORS CABINETS, ONLY THE BAY 2 & 3 WILL BE ATTACHED.

THE DOOR CONNECTOR IS FACTORY-INSTALLED.

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 8-3/4"

DOOR'S LIMITATION: THE WIDTH SHALL NOT EXCEED THE HEIGHT.

1 DOOR CONNECTOR BY ATTACHED DOORS.

ACCESORY DETAILS:

COLOR: ZINC

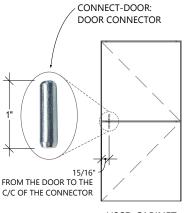
DRILLING DIAMETER: 3/16" DRILLING DEPTH: 1/2"

THIS OPTION MAY CONFLICT WITH EDGE-TYPE PULL

(17) TRIM KIT

A PANEL (MATCHING THE COLOR OF THE DOOR) WILL BE ADDED TO COVER THE CABINET OPENING.

A CUT-OUT MUST BE DONE ON SITE.



U2SD CABINET

(18) GLASS DOOR

|| NOT AVAILABLE FOR CERTAIN DOOR MODELS (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION") ||

|| OPTION #564 HORIZONTAL CROSS PIECE UNAVAILABLE ||

|| UNAVAILABLE ON DRAWER FRONT ||

TO CHANGE REGULAR DOOR FOR GLASS DOOR.

SELECT THE BAY* WHERE YOU WANT TO MAKE THE SWITCH.
SELECT THE GLASS TYPE**.
ONLY 1 TYPE OF GLASS PER CABINET.

- * REFER TO THE <u>BAY INFORMATION</u>
- ** REFER TO THE GLASSES & MIRRORS (REFER TO THE ANNEXES, SEE THE 'COLLECTION")



(11) MIRROR DOOR

|| NOT AVAILABLE FOR CERTAIN DOOR MODELS (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION") ||

TO APPLY A MIRROR ON A DOOR (WILL COVER THE ENTIRE DOOR MINUS 1/32" ALL AROUND THE DOOR). DOOR LIMITATIONS: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

UNAVAILABLE FOR A DRAWER FRONT.

SELECT THE BAY* WHERE YOU WANT TO MAKE THE SWITCH.
SELECT THE MIRROR TYPE**.
ONLY 1 TYPE OF GLASS OR MIRROR PER CABINET.

- * REFER TO THE <u>BAY INFORMATION</u>
- ** REFER TO THE <u>GLASSES & MIRRORS</u> (REFER TO THE <u>ANNEXES</u>, SEE THE "COLLECTION")



(564) HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECE

|| NOT AVAILABLE FOR CERTAIN DOOR MODELS (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION") || || OPTION #18 GLASS DOOR UNAVAILABLE ||

HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECE[S] IS/ARE ALWAYS CENTERED IN THE DOOR HEIGHT.

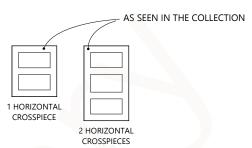
SELECT THE BAY* WHERE YOU WANT TO MAKE THE SWITCH.

SUB-OPTION:

- 1 1 HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECE
- 2 2 HORIZONTAL CROSSPIECES



ONLY AVAILABLE WITH SD & DD DOOR TYPES



PIPE NOTCH DRAWER

TO CREATE A NOTCH AT THE BACK OF THE DRAWER FLOOR. USEFULL WHEN YOU NEED TO CLEAR PLUMBING.

riangle the option affect all the drawer[s] & rollout[s] in the cabinet.

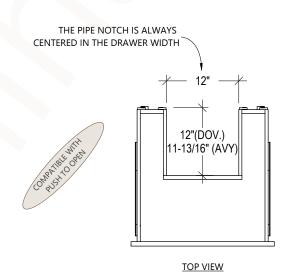
↑ WE RECOMMEND LEAVING A 1" CLEARANCE AROUND THE PLUMBING.

FOR DRAWER & ROLLOUT:

THE NOTCH DIMENSIONS ARE FIXED: 12"W X 12"D *

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MINIMUM CABINET WIDTH WITH ROLLOUT[S]: 26" MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH: 20-5/8"



DRAWER & ROLLOUT

FOR STAND-ALONE PIPE NOTCH *:

THE WIDTH & THE DEPTH OF THE NOTCH CAN BE MODIFIED.

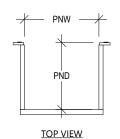
CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH (PNW): 14" + PNW

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: PND: 11-13/16" (300MM) = 450MM MIN. CABINET SLIDES DEPTH *

PND: 14" (350MM) = 500MM MIN. CABINET SLIDES DEPTH *

= 550MM MIN. CABINET SLIDES DEPTH * PND: 16" (400MM)



PIPE NOTCH STAND-ALONE*

* REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS TAB (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION) IT IS POSSIBLE TO ORDER THE STAND-ALONE HARDWARE TO MAKE THE PIPE NOTCH ON SITE. IN "STAND-ALONE" FORMAT, SEVERAL DEPTHS ARE AVAILABLE, REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



(12) REPLACE ADJUSTABLE SHELF BY ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELF

SELECT THE BAY* WHERE THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF IS LOCATED.
ONLY ONE GLASS TYPE POSSIBLE PER BAY.
IF THERE'S MORE THAN 1 SHELF IN A BAY, ALL THE SHELVES WILL BE REPLACED.
ALL THE GLASS SHELF EDGES ARE POLISHED.

SUB-OPTION:

1 - GLASS TYPE**

- * REFER TO THE <u>BAY INFORMATION</u>
- ** REFER TO THE GLASS SHELF (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

(20) DIVIDER

TO ADD FIXED VERTICALS DIVIDERS CENTER IN YOUR CABINET. IN CASE THERE'S ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN CABINET, THIS OPTION WILL OVERWRITE THE ADJUSTABLE SHELVES.

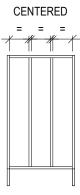
SELECT THE BAY* WHERE YOU WANT TO ADD THE DIVIDER[S].

ADD THE DIVIDER[S] QUANTITY YOU NEED.

CABINET LIMITATION:

MIN. SPACE BETWEEN DIVIDERS: 4"

* REFER TO THE <u>BAY INFORMATION</u>



(21) T DIVIDER

|| FOR TALL CABINET: ONLY AVAILABLE IN THE BOTTOM BAY ||

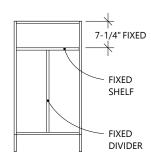
TO ADD FIXED DIVIDER & A FIXED SHELF IN YOUR CABINET. IN CASE THERE'S ADJ. SHELF IN CABINET, THIS OPTION WILL OVERWRITE THE ADJ. SHELF. ONLY 1 DIVIDER & 1 FIXED SHELF AVAILABLE WITH THIS OPTION.

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 10-1/4" MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 15-1/2"

THIS DIVIDER TYPE IS ONLY AVAILABLE FOR BASE & TALL CABINETS.

* REFER TO THE <u>BAY INFORMATION</u>

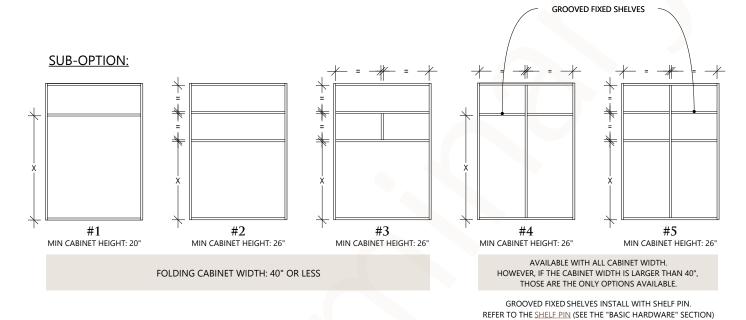


62 FOLDING DIVIDER

TO ADD FIXED DIVIDER IN YOUR FOLDING CABINET.

THIS OPTION WILL REPLACE THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF[VES] IN THE CABINET.

ONLY THE BOTTOM BAY HEIGHT CAN BE MODIFIED MINIMUM BAY HEIGHT: 6"
X = BOTTOM BAY HEIGHT



⚠ THE CLEARANCE IN FRONT OF THE DIVIDERS DEPENDS ON THE CABINET TYPE.

^{*} REFER TO THE FOLDING RAIL DOOR & POCKET DOOR (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

ROLLOUT INFORMATION

|| ACC. #80 || ILLUMINATION UNAVAILABLE ||

- ⚠ ONLY 1 ROLLOUT KIT / BAY (NOT POSSIBLE TO MIX MORE THAN 1 ROLLOUT KIT IN THE SAME BAY)
- ROLLOUT TYPE WILL BE THE SAME AS THE DRAWER TYPE IN THE ENTIRE CABINET. IT'S NOT POSSIBLE TO MIX DIFFERENTS DRAWER TYPES IN THE SAME CABINET.
- ⚠ ADJUSTABLE SHELF[VES]: ALWAYS CENTER IN THE SPACE ABOVE THE ROLLOUT.
- riangle more than one rollout, the space between the rollout will be distributed equally.
- FOR THIS OPTION, ALL THE ORIGINAL ADJUSTABLE SHELF[VES] WILL BE REPLACED WITH THE ROLLOUT KIT (THE CHANGE INVOLVES ONLY THE BAY WHERE ROLLOUTS ARE INSERTED).

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. WIDTH : 10"

MIN. WIDTH WITH SPACERS: 12"

MIN. DEPTH: REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

ROLLOUT DIMENSIONS:

SMALL ROLLOUT HEIGHT:

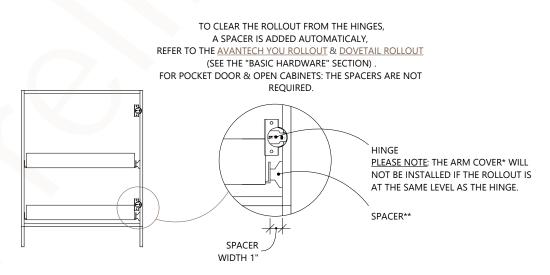
AVANTECH YOU 101MM / DOVETAIL 4"

BIG ROLLOUT HEIGHT:

AVANTECH YOU 187MM / DOVETAIL 7"

MAX. ROLLOUT DEPTH: 22"

FOR DEEPER CABINETS, THERE WILL BE AN EMPTY SPACE AT THE BACK OF THE ROLLOUT.



* REFER TO THE <u>HINGES</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION) ** REFER TO THE <u>SPACERS</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

(31) BOTTOM ROLLOUT

|| ACC. #80 || ILLUMINATION UNAVAILABLE ||

⚠ BE CAREFUL WITH THE PLUMBING COORDINATION IN A SINK CABINET. TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE ROLLOUT, THE PIPE NOTCH DRAWER OPTION CAN BE USEFUL.

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: REFER TO THE <u>ROLLOUT INFORMATION</u>
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: REFER TO THE <u>SLIDE DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

SUB-OPTION #1

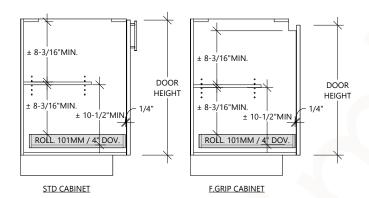
(STD CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 23"

(FINGER GRIP CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 23-5/8"

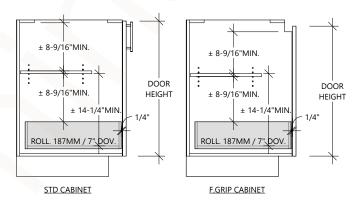
SUB-OPTION #2

(STD CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 27-1/8"

(FINGER GRIP CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 27-3/4"



SUB-OPTION #1
CABINET WITH DOOR
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF,
1 SMALL ROLLOUT



SUB-OPTION #2 CABINET WITH DOOR 1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF, 1 BIG ROLLOUT

(47) TOP ROLLOUT

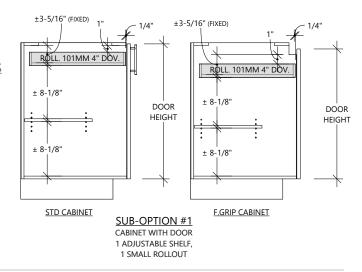
|| ACC. #80 || ACC

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: REFER TO THE <u>ROLLOUT INFORMATION</u>
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: REFER TO THE <u>SLIDE DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u>
(SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

SUB-OPTION #1

(STD CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 23-5/8" (FINGER GRIP CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 24-1/4"



33) BASE ROLLOUT

|| ACC. #80 || ILLUMINATION UNAVAILABLE ||

M NO <u>ADJUSTABLE SHELVES</u> WITH THIS OPTION
THE BASE ROLLOUT OPTION CAN BE COMBINED WITH THE MID ROLLOUT OPTION (REFER TO THE <u>MID ROLLOUT</u> OPTION)

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: REFER TO THE <u>ROLLOUT INFORMATION</u>
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: REFER TO THE <u>SLIDE DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

SUB-OPTION #1

(STD CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 12"

(FINGER GRIP CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 12-5/8"

SUB-OPTION #2

(STD CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 15-3/8" (FINGER GRIP CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 16"

SUB-OPTION #3

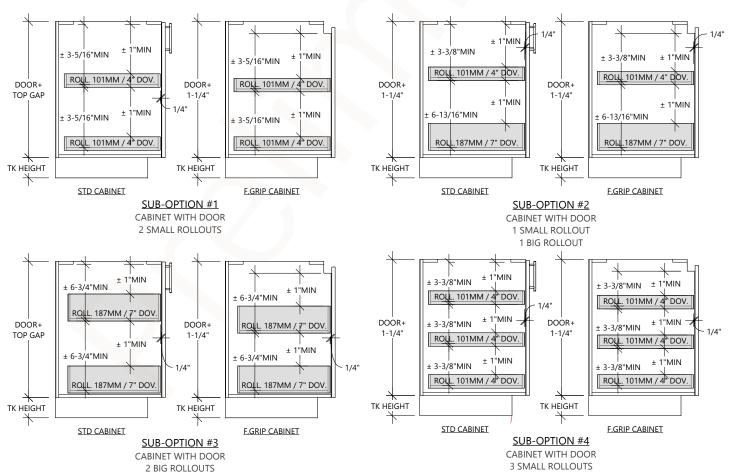
(STD CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 18-3/4"

(FINGER GRIP CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 19-3/8"

SUB-OPTION #4

(STD CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/8"

(FINGER GRIP CABINET) MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 17-3/4"



32) DRAWER ROLLOUT

|| ACC. #80 || ILLUMINATION UNAVAILABLE ||

THE DRAWER ROLLOUT OPTION CAN BE COMBINED WITH THE MID ROLLOUT OPTION (REFER TO THE MID ROLLOUT OPTION)

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: REFER TO THE ROLLOUT INFORMATION

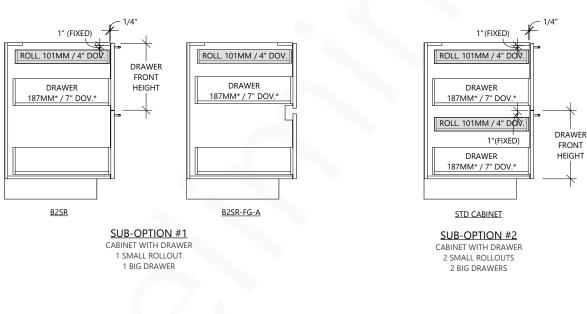
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: REFER TO THE SLIDE DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

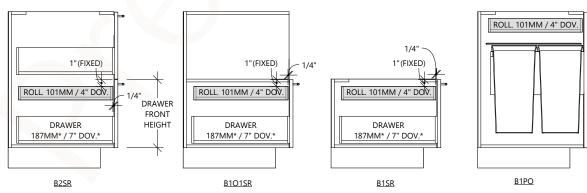
MIN. DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT (DOVETAIL): 15-1/8"
MIN. DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT (AVANTECH YOU): 14-5/8"

* THE OPTION WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE IF THE CABINET IS AT STD HEIGHT WITH 2 DRAWER FRONTS OF THE SAME HEIGHT

⚠ THE DRAWER IS ALWAYS A 187MM WHEN YOU SELECT THE DRAWER ROLLOUT OPTION

⚠ IT IS IMPORTANT TO REFER TO EACH OF THE CABINETS FOR THE AVAILABILITY OF THE SUB-OPTIONS





SUB-OPTION #3 CABINET WITH DRAWER 1 SMALL ROLLOUT 1 BIG DRAWER

(34) MID SECTION ROLLOUT

|| ACC. #80 || ILLUMINATION UNAVAILABLE ||

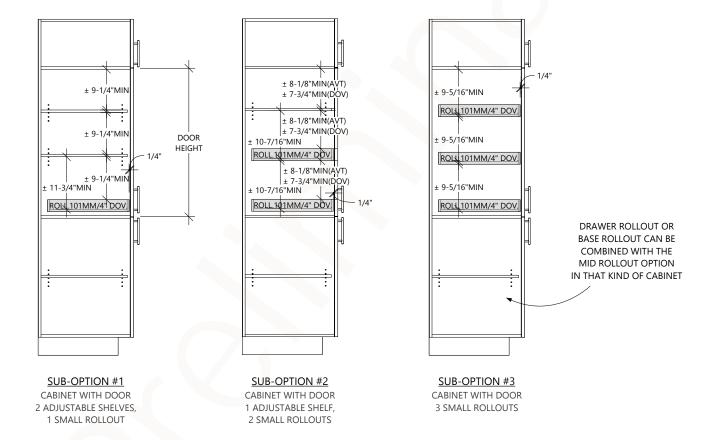
THE MID ROLLOUT OPTION CAN BE COMBINED WITH THE BASE & DRAWER ROLLOUTS OPTION (REFERT TO THEBASE ROLLOUT & DRAWER ROLLOUT OPTIONS)

CABINET LIMITATIONS:

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: REFER TO THE ROLLOUT INFORMATION

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: REFER TO THE SLIDE DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

MINIMUM DOOR HEIGHT: 34"



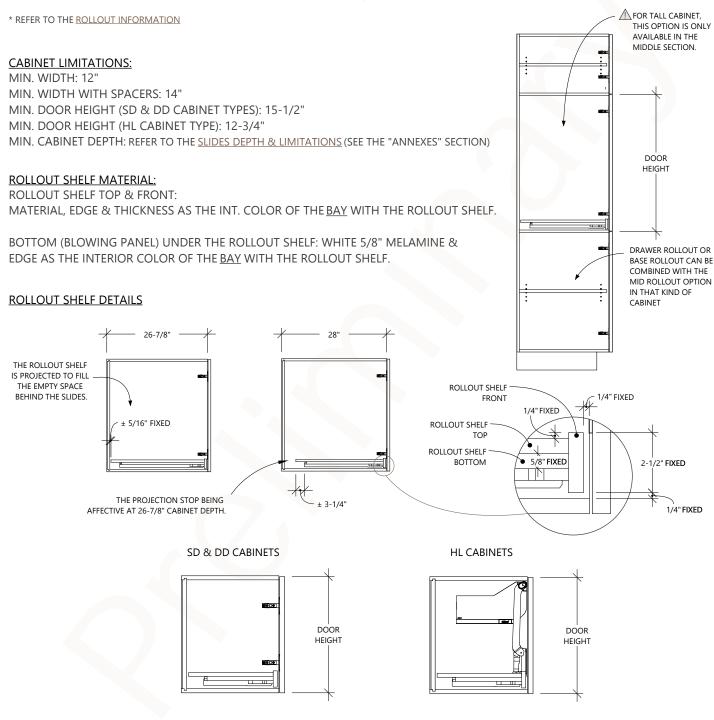


N E W

|| OPTION #85 SLIDE DEPTH & OPTION #24 PIPE NOTCH UNAVAILABLE ||

SPACERS* ARE INCLUDED ON THE HINGE DOOR SIDE (BOTH SIDES FOR HL MECHANISM).

IF THE ROLLOUT SHELF IS INSERT IN AN OPENING BAY OR A POCKET DOOR CABINET, THE SPACERS* WILL NOT BE REQUIRED ANYMORE.



SUB-OPTION #1

CABINET WITH DOOR

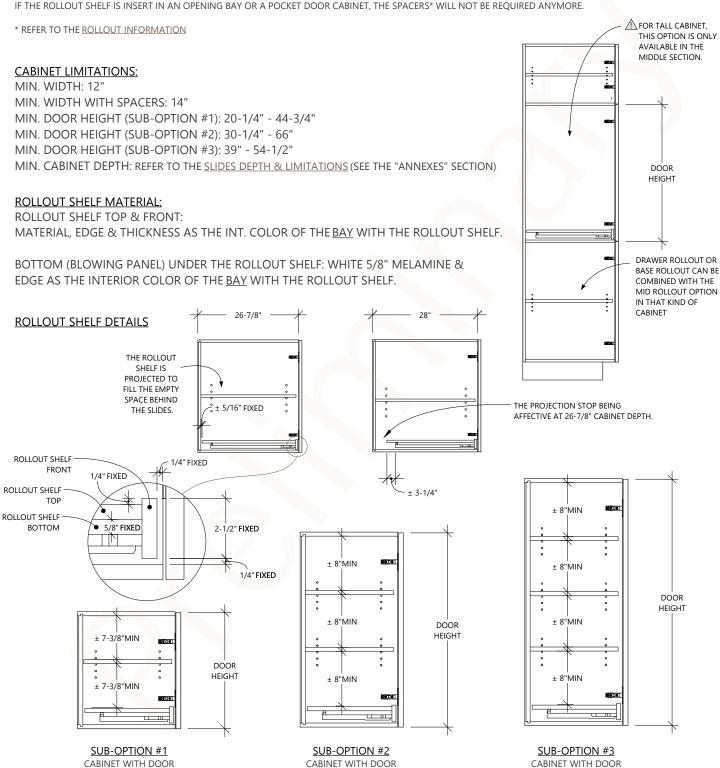
NO ADJUSTABLE SHELF
1 ROLLOUT SHELF "PUSH TO OPEN"

(83) ROLLOUT SHELF PREMIUM

|| OPTION #85 SLIDE DEPTH & OPTION #24 PIPE NOTCH UNAVAILABLE ||

SPACERS* ARE INCLUDED ON THE HINGE DOOR SIDE (BOTH SIDES FOR HL MECHANISM).

IF THE ROLLOUT SHELF IS INSERT IN AN OPENING BAY OR A POCKET DOOR CABINET, THE SPACERS* WILL NOT BE REQUIRED ANYMORE.



2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

1 ROLLOUT SHELF "PUSH TO OPEN"

1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF

1 ROLLOUT SHELF "PUSH TO OPEN"

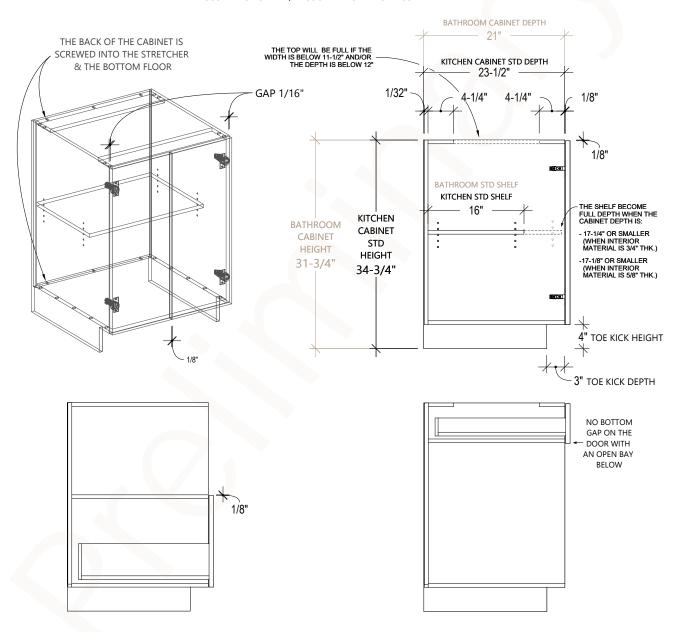
3 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES

1 ROLLOUT SHELF "PUSH TO OPEN"

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET STANDARD

ACCORDING TO A 1-1/4" COUNTERTOP THICKNESS



⚠ BE CAREFUL: IN THE LIMITATION SECTION, MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT CONSIDERING THE SMALLEST TOE KICK HEIGHT (2").

FORMULA FOR MIN. CAB. HEIGHT WITH A TOE KICK HEIGHT OTHER THAN 2": MIN CABINET HEIGHT + (TOE KICK HEIGHT - 2") = MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT FOR EXAMPLE, FOR A B1SD, IF THE TOE KICK HEIGHTS IS 4" & YOU WANT TO KNOW THE SMALLEST CABINET HEIGHT AVAILABLE: 12" + (4" -2") = 14"

riangle the smallest increment accepted for the cabinet dimensions is 1/8"

THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.



BASE DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

FORMULA: CABINET HEIGHT - TOE KICK = CHTK

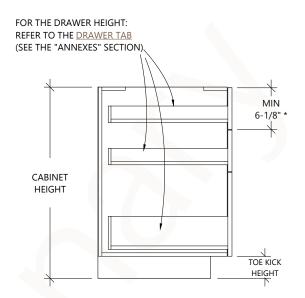
(CHTK - 1/4")
$$\div$$
 2 = $\begin{bmatrix} A \end{bmatrix}$ *

($\begin{bmatrix} A \end{bmatrix}$ - 1/8") \div 2 = $\begin{bmatrix} B \end{bmatrix}$ *

CHTK - 1/4" - $\begin{bmatrix} E \end{bmatrix}$ = $\begin{bmatrix} C \end{bmatrix}$ *

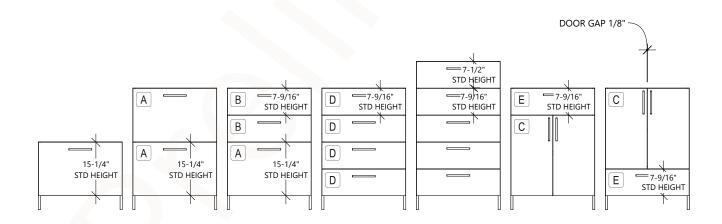
CHTK -
$$1/4$$
" - \boxed{C} = \boxed{E} *

$$(CHTK - 1/2") \div 4 = D$$



ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM:

NOTE: REFER TO THE PRODUCT SHEETS FOR THE STD HEIGHTS OF DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS.



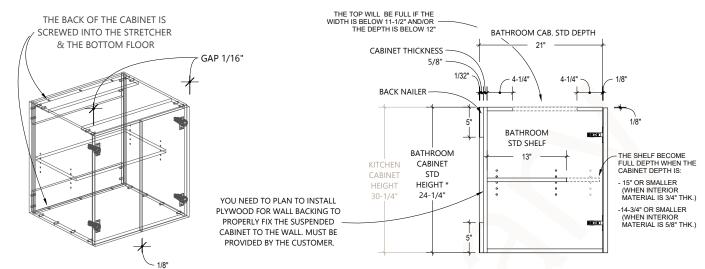
⚠ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.



^{*} REFER TO THE <u>DOOR LIMITATION</u> HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO THE <u>DRAWER TAB</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

BASE CABINET SUSPENDED STANDARD

ACCORDING TO A 1-1/4" COUNTERTOP THICKNESS



^{*} FOR A SUCCESSFUL SUSPENDED INSTALLATION, WE RECOMMEND 24" AS A MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT.

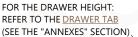
DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

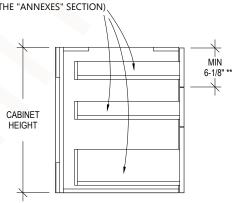
A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

FORMULA:

$$CH - 1/4" - C = A **$$

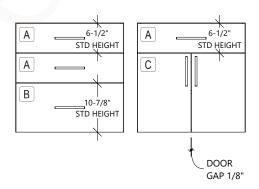
CH -
$$3/8$$
" - ($A x 2$) = $B *$





ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM:

NOTE: REFER TO THE PRODUCT SHEETS FOR THE STD HEIGHTS OF DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS.

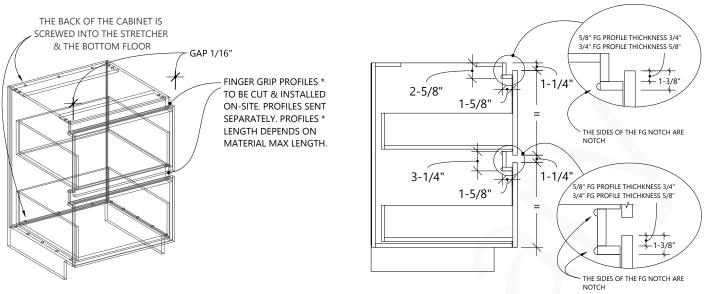


^{**} REFER TO THE <u>DOOR LIMITATION</u> HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO THE <u>DRAWER TAB</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.



BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP STANDARD



* REFER TO <u>FG-2.625</u> & <u>FG-3.25</u> (SEE THE "WORKSHOP" SECTION) FOR FG PROFILES & "THE COLLECTION"
FOR MATERIAL LENGTH. ALSO REFER TO THE <u>FINGER GRIP INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASE CABINET / MANUFACTURING STANDARD" SECTION)

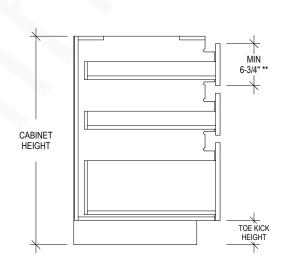
DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

FORMULA:

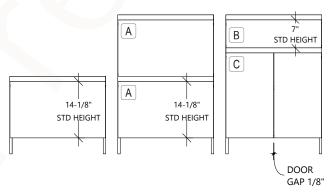
 $(CHTK - 2-1/2") \div 2 =$

CHTK - 2-1/2" -
$$B = C$$



ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM:

NOTE: REFER TO THE PRODUCT SHEETS FOR THE STD HEIGHTS OF DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS.

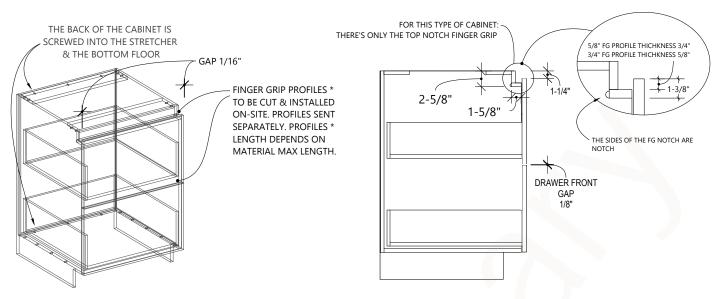


** REFER TO THE <u>DOOR LIMITATION</u> HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO THE <u>DRAWER TAB</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.



BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP PTO STANDARD



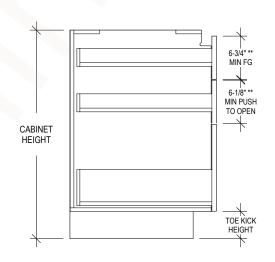
* REFER TO <u>FG-2.625</u> & <u>FG-3.25</u> (SEE THE "WORKSHOP" SECTION) FOR FG PROFILES & "THE COLLECTION"
FOR MATERIAL LENGTH. ALSO REFER TO THE <u>FINGER GRIP INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASE CABINET / MANUFACTURING STANDARD" SECTION)

DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

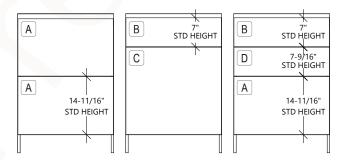
FORMULA:

$$(CHTK - 1-1/4" - 1/8") \div 2 = A **$$
 $(CHTK - 1-1/4" - 1/8") - C = B **$
 $(CHTK - 1-1/4" - 1/8") - B = C **$
 $(CHTK - 1-1/4" - 1/4") - A - B = D **$



ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM:

NOTE: REFER TO THE PRODUCT SHEETS FOR THE STD HEIGHTS OF DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS.

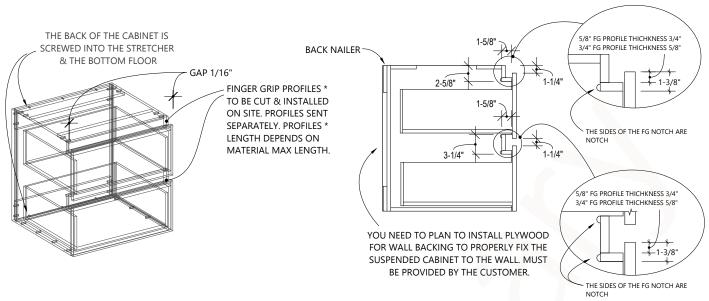


** REFER TO THE <u>DOOR LIMITATION</u> HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO THE <u>DRAWER TAB</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

⚠ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.



BASE CAB. FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED STANDARD



* REFER TO <u>FG-2.625</u> & <u>FG-3.25</u> (SEE THE "WORKSHOP" SECTION) FOR FG PROFILES & "THE COLLECTION"
FOR MATERIAL LENGTH. ALSO REFER TO THE <u>FINGER GRIP INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASE CABINETS / MANUFACTURING STANDARD" SECTION)

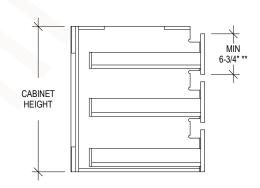
DRAWER FRONT ALIGNMENT

A TOOL TO HELP YOU WITH THE DESIGN ALIGNMENT IN YOUR PROJECT

FORMULA:

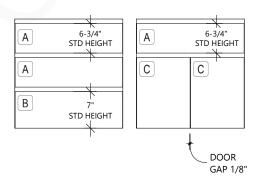
$$CH - 2-1/2" - C = A **$$

$$CH - 3-3/4" - (Ax 2) = B **$$



ALIGNMENT DIAGRAM:

NOTE: REFER TO THE PRODUCT SHEETS FOR THE STD HEIGHTS OF DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS.

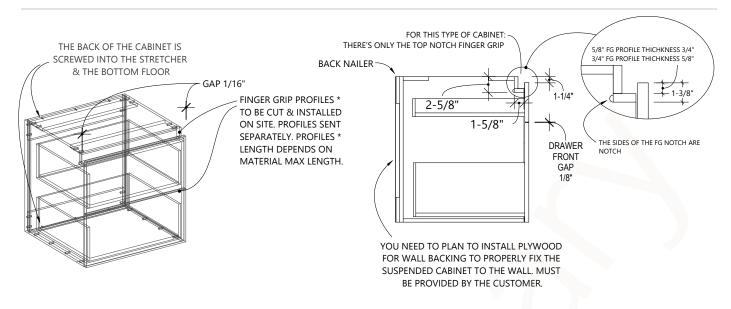


** REFER TO THE <u>DOOR LIMITATION</u> HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO THE <u>DRAWER TAB</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

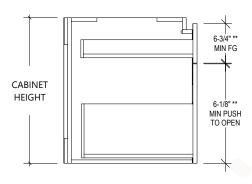
THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.



BASE CAB. FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED PTO STANDARD



* REFER TO <u>FG-2.625</u> & <u>FG-3.25</u> (SEE THE "WORKSHOP" SECTION) FOR FG PROFILES & "THE COLLECTION"
FOR MATERIAL LENGTH. ALSO REFER TO THE <u>FINGER GRIP INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASE CABINET / MANUFACTURING STANDARD" SECTION)

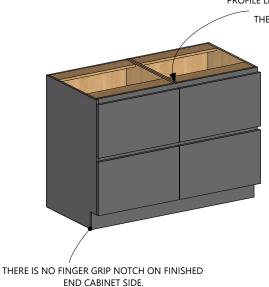


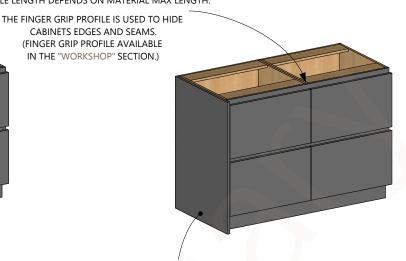
** REFER TO THE DOOR LIMITATION HEIGHT (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / REFER TO THE DRAWER TAB (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

⚠ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.

BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP INFORMATION

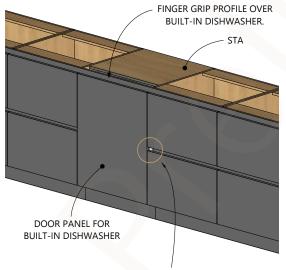
FINGER GRIP PROFILES TO BE CUT AND INSTALLED ON SITE.
PROFILES ARE SENT SEPARATELY FROM CABINETS.
PROFILE LENGTH DEPENDS ON MATERIAL MAX LENGTH.





A PANEL CAN ALSO BE USED TO CREATE A FINISHED END.

FG WITH DISWASHER INSTALLATION "NOT" RECOMMENDED:



IF YOU USE A FINGER GRIP DRAWERS CABINET AGAINTS A DISWASHER, THE SIDE OF THE DISWASHER WILL BE SHOWN, ALSO NOTCH ON THE FG NOTCH (UNFINISHED SIDE).

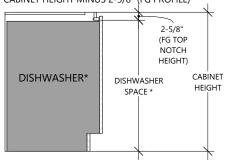
TO AVOID THIS SITUATION, REFER TO THE <u>BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP PTO INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION).

FG WITH DISWASHER RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION:

ALWAYS ADD A FINISHED END BESIDE AN APPLIANCES. THIS WILL PREVENT TO SEE THE APPLIANCES THROUGH FINGER GRIP NOTCH.



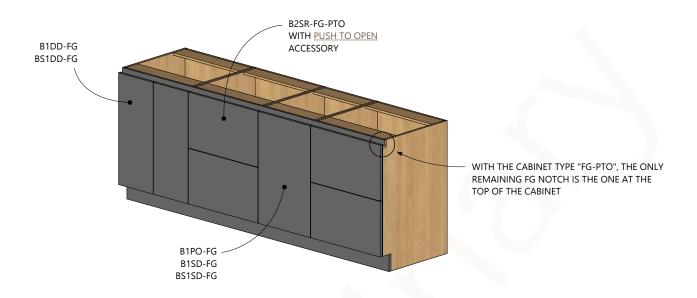
TO DETERMINE THE DISHWASHER
OPENING HEIGHT AVAILABLE:
CABINET HEIGHT MINUS 2-5/8" (FG PROFILE)



* WE RECOMMEND THE USE OF AN ADA DISHWASHER.

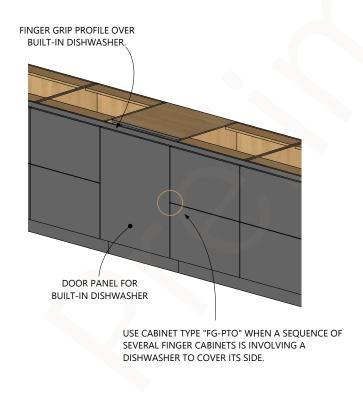


BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP PTO INFORMATION



FINGER GRIP CABINETS CONCEPTION: DOORS & DRAWERS

HOW TO USE THE CABINETS TYPE "PTO"
TO SIMPLIFY YOUR INSTALLATION



TO DETERMINE THE DISHWASHER
OPENING HEIGHT AVAILABLE:
CABINET HEIGHT MINUS 2-5/8" (FG PROFILE)

2-5/8"
(FG TOP
NOTCH
HEIGHT)
DISHWASHER*
DISHWASHER
SPACE *

CABINET
HEIGHT

* WE RECOMMEND THE USE OF AN <u>ADA</u> DISHWASHER.

FINGER GRIP CABINETS CONCEPTION: DISHWASHER

HOW TO USE THE CABINETS TYPE "PTO"
TO SIMPLIFY YOUR INSTALLATION

BASE



B1SD PAGE 42



B1DD PAGE 42



B10 PAGE 42



BS1SD PAGE 42



BS1DD PAGE 43

BASE DRAWER



B1SD1SR PAGE 44



B1DD1SR PAGE 44



B1SR1SD PAGE 44



B1SR1DD PAGE 44



B1DR1DD PAGE 45



B1DR2SR PAGE 45



BS1SF1SD PAGE 45



BS1SF1DD PAGE 45



B1SF1SD PAGE 46



B1SF1DD PAGE 46



B1SF1SR PAGE 46



B1SF2SR PAGE 46



B1SF3SR PAGE 47



B1SF4SR PAGE 47



B1SR1PO PAGE 47



B1PO PAGE 47



B1SR PAGE 48



B2SR PAGE 48



B3SR PAGE 48



B4SR PAGE 48



B5SR PAGE 49



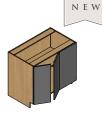
BASE CORNER/END



BCX1SD-RT PAGE 50



BCX1SD-LT PAGE 50



BCX1DD-RT PAGE 50



BCX1DD-LT PAGE 50



BC1DD-2PT PAGE 51



BC1O PAGE 51



BC1DD PAGE 51



BCA1SD PAGE 52



BE1SD PAGE 52



BE1DD PAGE 52



BE2O PAGE 53

BASE SPECIALTY



LP1SR-LW PAGE 54



LP1SR PAGE 54



B1SR1O PAGE 54



B1O1SR PAGE 55



B1OV PAGE 55



BOF2SR1FR PAGE 55



BOF2FR PAGE 55

BASE

B1SD

BASE: 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

(U) (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (13) (585)

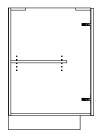
53 52 54 18 11 564 24 12

20 21 31 47 33

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (42) (43) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 12" - 46" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

B1DD

BASE: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS

 $\frac{0}{8}$ 1 4 5 55 6 13 585

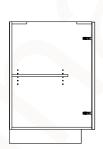
53 52 54 18 11 564 24 12

(20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 42 43 61





LIMITATIONS

12" - 40" WIDTH: 12" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8

B10

BASE: 1 OPEN (FINISHED INTERIOR)

OPTIONS

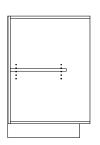
 $\underbrace{ \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ B \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 5 \\ 5 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 5 \\ 5 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 13 \\ 24 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 12 \\ 12 \end{pmatrix} }_{ }$

(20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (42) (48)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 40" HEIGHT: 8" - 46" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

BS1SD

BASE SINK: 1 SINGLE DOOR PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED*

OPTIONS

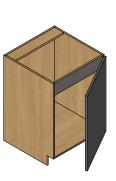
1 4 13 56 585 53 52 54

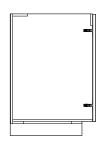
(11)(564)(24)(31)

ACCESSORIES

25 (10) (16) (42) (43) (61)

* REFER TO THE PLUMBING CUT-OUT (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24" 18" - 46" HEIGHT:

DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8"



BASE

BS1DD

BASE SINK: 1 DOUBLE DOOR PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED*

<u>OPTIONS</u>

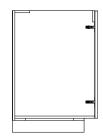
1 4 13 56 583 53 52 54 11 564 24 31



ACCESSORIES 25 10 16 42 43

* REFER TO THE <u>PLUMBING CUT-OUT</u> (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

12" - 40" 18" - 46" WIDTH: HEIGHT: DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

BASE DRAWER

B1SD1SR

BASE: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

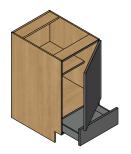
OPTIONS

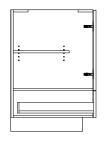
 $\frac{\frac{1}{8}}{1}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ 52 54 18 11 564 24 12 20

(21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (10) (42) (43) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" 20" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 22-15/16" DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

B1DD1SR

BASE: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

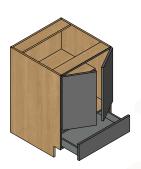
OPTIONS

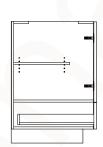
 $\binom{U}{B}$ (1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (13)

53 52 54 18 11 564 24 12 (20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (10) (42) (43) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HFIGHT: 20" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 22-15/16" DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

B1SR1SD

BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DOOR

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

 $\frac{U}{B}$ 1 4 5 55 6 13 585

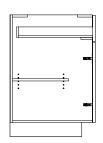
53 52 54 18 11 564 24 12

(20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (10) (42) (43) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" 20" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 7-9/16" DOOR HEIGHT: 22-15/16"

B1SR1DD

BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

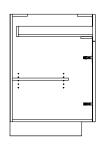
 $\frac{(1)}{(1)}$ (1) (1) (2) (3) (3)

\$83 \$3 \$2 \$4 \$10 \$11 \$64 \$24 \$12 \$20 \$21 \$31 \$47 \$33\$

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (10) (42) (43) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 20" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

MAX WIDTH: 42"

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 7-9/16" DOORS HEIGHT: 22-15/16"

B1DR1DD

BASE: 1 DOUBLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

↑ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

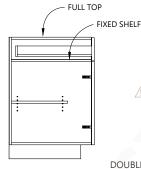
 $\frac{0}{8}$ 1 4 5 55 13 53 52

(54) (18) (11) (664) (12) (21) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

36) (22) (25) (10) (42) (43) (61)





BASE DRAWER

LIMITATIONS
WIDTH: 20" - 40"
HEIGHT: 20" - 46"
DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 45-7/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOUBLE DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

DOORS HEIGHT: 22-15/16"

B1DR2SR

BASE: 1 DOUBLE DRAWER, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

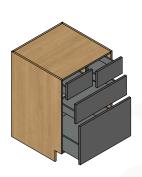
OPTIONS

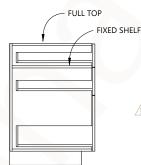
 $\frac{1}{\binom{1}{8}}$ $\binom{1}{1}$ $\binom{1}{4}$ $\binom{5}{5}$ $\binom{55}{53}$ $\binom{52}{52}$

(54)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 20" - 42" HEIGHT: 22" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 78" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOUBLE DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

BS1SF1SD

BASE SINK: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED*

OPTIONS

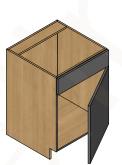
1 4 69 13 56 53 52 54

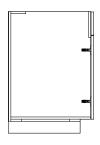
(11) (564) (24) (31)

ACCESSORIES

25 (10) (16) (42) (43) (61)

* REFER TO THE <u>PLUMBING CUT-OUT</u> (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24" HEIGHT: 20" - 46" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

<u>STANDARD</u>

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" DOOR HEIGHT: 22-15/16"

BS1SF1DD

BASE SINK: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 DOUBLE DOOR PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED*

OPTIONS

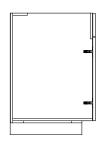
(1) (1) (4) (69) (13) (56) (53) (52) (54) (11) (564) (24) (31)



<u>25 (10 (16)</u> (42 (43)

* REFER TO THE <u>PLUMBING CUT-OUT</u> (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 20" - 46" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" DOORS HEIGHT: 22-15/16"



BASE DRAWER

B1SF1SD

BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

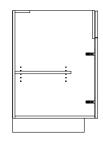




ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (42) (43) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 20" - 46" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

DOOR HEIGHT: 22-15/16"

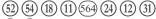
B1SF1DD

BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

1	1	4	(5)	(55)	6	13)	\bigcirc

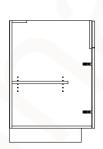


(33) (47)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (42) (43)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 20" - 46" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" DOORS HEIGHT: 22-15/16"

B1SF1SR

BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

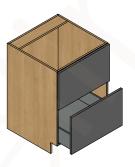
OPTIONS

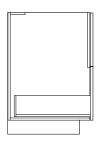
	<u> </u>	IIOIV						
(1	4	(5)	(55)	6	(585)	(53)	<u>52</u>

(54) (24)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 16" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

B1SF2SR

BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

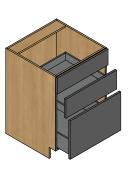
OPTIONS

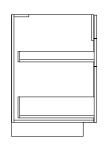
1 4 5 55 6 585 53 52



ACCESSORIES

36 22 25 80 61





<u>LIMITATIONS</u>

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 22" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

BASE DRAWER

B1SF3SR

BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

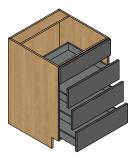
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

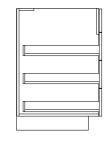
OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 6 585 53 52

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" 28" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

B1SF4SR

BASE: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

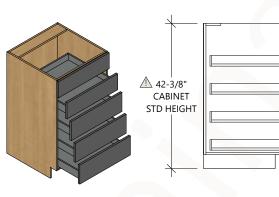
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 6 585 53 52

ACCESSORIES

36 (22 (25) (80) (61)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" 34" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

95"

MAX HEIGHT: MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 42-3/8" FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 7-1/2" OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

B1SR1PO

BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 PULLOUT (CABINET FOR PULLOUT ACCESSORIES CANNOT BE SOLD WITHOUT AN ACCESSORY)

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

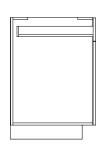
 $\frac{(U)}{B}$ 1 4 5 55 6 585 53

(52) (54)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (38) (49) (40) (41) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: REF ACC HEIGHT: REF ACC - 36" DEPTH: REF ACC - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" DOOR HEIGHT: 22-15/16"

B₁PO

BASE: 1 PULLOUT (CABINET FOR PULLOUT ACCESSORIES CANNOT BE SOLD WITHOUT AN ACCESSORY) ♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

 $\frac{(1)}{(1)}$ (1) (4) (5) (5) (6) (585) (53)

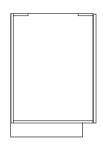
(52) (54) (32)S#3

ACCESSORIES

25 30 38 39 49 58 78 40

(41) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: REF ACC HEIGHT: REF ACC - 36" DEPTH: REF ACC - 34"

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

<u>STANDARD</u>

DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8"



BASE DRAWER

B1SR

BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

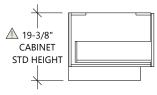
OPTIONS

(a) (b) (c) (55) (c) (85) (c) (52) (54) (24) (32) s#3

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 10" - 28" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 19-3/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

B2SR

BASE: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

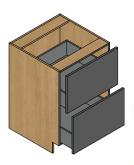
⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

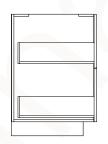
OPTIONS

 $\frac{\mathbb{Q}}{8}$ 1 4 5 55 6 583 53 52 54 24 32

ACCESSORIES

36 (22 (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

10" - 42" WIDTH: HEIGHT: 16" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 54" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

B3SR

BASE: 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

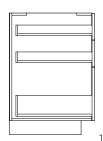
OPTIONS

(b) (1) (4) (5) (5) (6) (85) (53) (52) (54) (24)

ACCESSORIES

36) 22) 25) 80) 61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" 22" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 78" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

B4SR

BASE: 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

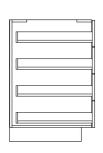
(U) (1) (4) (5) (5) (6) (585) (53)

(52) (54) (24)

ACCESSORIES

36 (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 28" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

BASE DRAWER

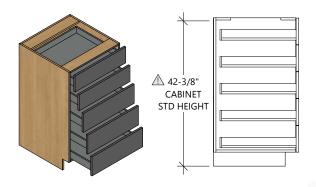
B5SR

BASE: 5 SINGLE DRAWERS

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES 36 25 80 61



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" 34" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

A CABINET HEIGHT: 42-3/8" 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-1/2" OTHER DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

BASE CORNER/END

BCX1SD-RT

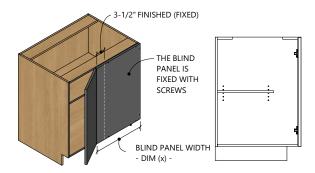
BASE BLIND CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, RIGHT BLIND

THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

ACCESSORIES

(10) (44) (45) (29) (46) (60) (61)

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED



LIMITATIONS WIDTH: 18" - 40" 12" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8" **BLIND PANEL WIDTH:** 27"

BCX1SD-LT

BASE BLIND CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, LEFT BLIND THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

OPTIONS

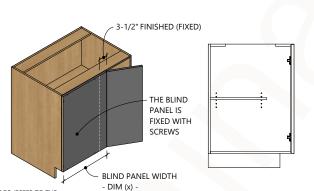
 $\frac{\mathbb{Q}}{\mathbb{B}}$ 1 4 5 55 6 13 53 52 54 18 11 564 12

ACCESSORIES

(10) (44) (45) (29) (46) (61) (61)

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED

NEW



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" HFIGHT. 12" - 46" DEPTH: 6" - 34" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 27"

BCX1DD-RT

BASE BLIND CORNER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, RIGHT BLIND

THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

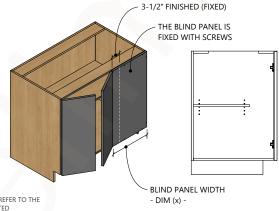
OPTIONS

 $\frac{U}{B}$ 4 5 55 53 52 54 18

ACCESSORIES

(61)

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" HEIGHT: 12" - 46" DEPTH: 6" - 34" **BLIND PANEL WIDTH:** 10" MIN

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 16-9/16"

BCX1DD-LT

NEW

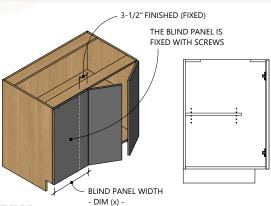
BASE BLIND CORNER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR LEFT BLIND THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

 $\frac{(U)}{B}$ (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)(564)



ACCESSORIES

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" HEIGHT: 12" - 46" DEPTH: 6" - 34" **BLIND PANEL WIDTH:** 10" MIN

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

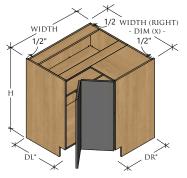
STANDARD

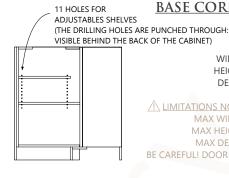
DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 16-9/16"

BC1DD-2PT

BASE CORNER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR (2 PARTS) THIS PRODUCT IS EASIER TO MANIPULATE AND WILL EASE THE DELIVERY VERSUS THE BC1DD.







BASE CORNER/END

LIMITATIONS WIDTH: 33" - 38"

12" - 42" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 12" - 28"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47" BE CAREFUL! DOOR MAX WIDTH:24"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

ACCESSORIES

* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME

CABINET DEVLIVERY INSTALLATION ON SITE BC1DD-2PT CARRYING PANEL: INSTALLATION PLANIFICATION TO BE REMOVE ON SITE (ON SITE) STAINLESS PLATES INSTALLED ON SITE DELIVERED LOOSE (IN THE CABINET): (TO FIXE THE 2 CABINET PARTS TOGETHER ON SITE) - ADJUSTABLE SHELVES - STAINLESS PLATES ф^ф - 2ND DOOR (TO BE FIXE ON SITE TO THE DOOR FIXE ON THE CABINET) "L" SUPPORT FACTORY-INSTALLED ON THE 2ND CABINET PART (TO FIX THE 2 CABINET PARTS TOGETHER ON SITE)

BC1O

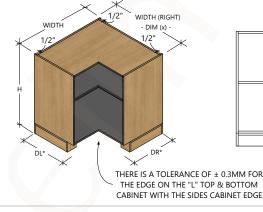
BASE CORNER: 1 OPEN (FINISHED INTERIOR)

OPTIONS

 $\frac{(1)}{(1)}(1)(4)(5)(55)(13)$

ACCESSORIES (10) (26) (27) (28)

* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME.



3 SEPARATE BASES ARE INCLUDED

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 33" - 40" HEIGHT: 8" - 46"

DEPTH: 12" - 28"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" 95" MAX HEIGHT: MAX DEPTH: 47"

THE DRILLING HOLES OF THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF ARE PUNCHED THROUGH: VISIBLE BEHIND THE BACK OF THE CABINET

BC1DD

BASE CORNER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

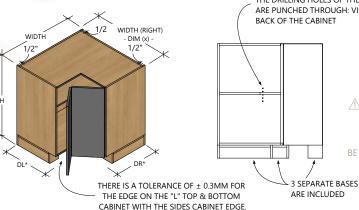
 $\frac{\binom{U}{B}}{\binom{1}{B}}$ (1) (4) (5) (55) (13) (53) (52)

(54) (18) (564)

ACCESSORIES

(10) (26) (27) (28) (61)

* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME



WIDTH: 33" - 38" HEIGHT: 12" - 42" DFPTH: 12" - 28"

LIMITATIONS

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX HEIGHT: 95" 47" MAX DEPTH:

BE CAREFUL! DOOR MAX WIDTH:24"

STANDARD DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

BCA1SD

ANGLED BASE CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS



BY DEFAULT. BOTH SIDES ARE . 1/2" WIDTH* FINISHED. WIDTH² 1/2 1/2' THERE IS A TOLERANCE OF ± 0.3MM FOR THE EDGE ON THE "ANGLE" TOP & BOTTOM 3 SEPARATE BASES CABINET WITH THE SIDES CABINET EDGE. ARE INCLUDED

BASE CORNER/END

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 22" - 36" 12" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 22" - 36"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: BE CAREFUL! DOOR MAX WIDTH:24"

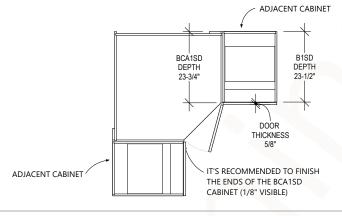
STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8" CABINET DEPTH: 23-3/4"

* LEFT & RIGHT DEPTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE (SAME THING FOR THE LEFT & RIGHT WIDTH).

BCA1SD

DESIGN PLANIFICATION (CABINET DEPTH)



BY DEFAULT,

BCA1SD DEPTH VS DOOR THICKNESS							
BCA1SD	ADJACENT	DOOR					
DEPTH	CAB. DEPTH	THICKNESS					
23-3/4"	23-1/2"	5/8"					
23-7/8"	23-1/2"	3/4"					
24"	23-1/2"	7/8"					

BE1SD

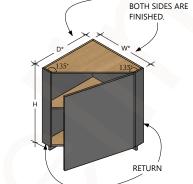
BASE END: 1 SINGLE DOOR FINISHED END** CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

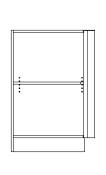
OPTIONS

(4) (55) (52) (54) (18) (564)









LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 21" 12" - 46" HEIGHT: 10" - 21" DEPTH: RETURN: 4" FIXED

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

* DEPTH & WIDTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE. * IF ONE OF THE TWO SIDES IS SELECTED AS "FINISHED",

THE OTHER SIDE WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY FINISHED.

BE1DD

BASE END: 1 DOUBLE DOOR FINISHED END** CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

4 (55) (52) (54) (18) (564)





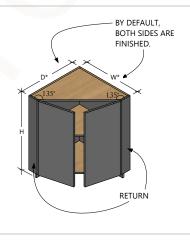


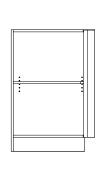


* DEPTH & WIDTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE.

** IF ONE OF THE TWO SIDES IS SELECTED AS "FINISHED",

THE OTHER SIDE WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY FINISHED.





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 14" - 38" 12" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 14" - 38" 4" FIXED RETURN:

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

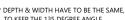
MAX HEIGHT:

BE2O

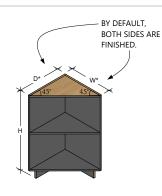
BASE END: 2 OPENS (FINISHED INTERIOR) FINISHED END** CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

OPTIONS

 $\frac{\overline{U}}{B}$ 4 55



* DEPTH & WIDTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE. *I FONE OF THE TWO SIDES IS SELECTED AS "FINISHED", THE OTHER SIDE WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY FINISHED.





BASE CORNER/END

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 8" - 46" 12" - 40" DEPTH:

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

BASE SPECIALTY





BASE: LAP 1 SINGLE DRAWER LOW DRAWER INCLUDED IN THIS CABINET: 77MM * (AVANTECH YOU) / 2-1/2" (DOVETAIL)

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR & BOTTOM UNAVAILABLE

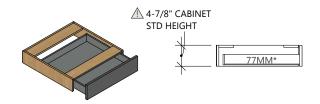
OPTIONS

 $\frac{\overline{\binom{0}{8}}}{\binom{1}{6}}$ (6) (88) (53) (52) (54)

ACCESSORIES

25 61

* THE ONLY AVAILABLE DRAWER HEIGHT IN THIS CABINET IS 77MM



WIDTH: LIMITATIONS 10" - 42"

HEIGHT: 4-3/8" - 6" DEPTH: 17-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 4-7/8"
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 4-3/4"

LP1SR

BASE: LAP 1 SINGLE DRAWER DRAWER INCLUDED IN THIS CABINET: 77MM (AVANTECH YOU) / 2-1/2" (DOVETAIL)

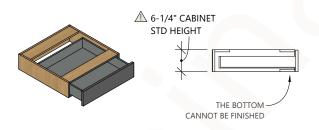
▲ FINISHED INTERIOR & BOTTOM UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES

25) (61)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 5" - 9-7/8" DEPTH: 17-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD 6 1/4"

CABINET HEIGHT: 6-1/4"
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/8"

LP1SR

DRAWER HEIGHTS VS DRAWER FRONT HEIGHTS

AVANTECH DRAWER BOX HEIGHT VS DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT					
AVANTECH HEIGHT	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT				
77MM	5" - 6-1/16"				
101MM	REFER TO ANNEXES*				
187MM	REFER TO <u>ANNEXES*</u>				

^{*} REFER TO THE <u>DRAWER TABS</u> (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

DOVETAIL DRAWER BOX HEIGHT VS DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT				
DOVETAIL HEIGHT	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT			
2-1/2"	5" - 6-1/16"			
3"	REFER TO ANNEXES*			
4"	REFER TO ANNEXES*			
5"	REFER TO ANNEXES*			

^{*} REFER TO THE <u>DRAWER TABS</u> (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

B1SR1O

BASE: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 OPEN (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

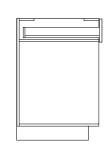
$\frac{(1)}{(1)}$ (1) (4) (5) (5) (6) (13) (13)	53
54 17 24 12 20 21 31 (47

(33)

ACCESSORIES

36 22 25 10 80 61





<u>LIMITATIONS</u>

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 16" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16"
OPENING HEIGHT: 23-1/16"

BASE SPECIALTY

B1O1SR

BASE: 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DRAWER (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

<u>OPTIONS</u>

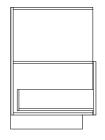




ACCESSORIES

36 (22 (25) (10) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 16" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

OPENING HEIGHT: 15-1/2"
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

B₁OV

BASE: 1 OVEN
OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

 $\frac{0010003}{\binom{1}{8}}$ 1 4 5 55 6 17





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 40" HEIGHT: 8" - 72" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47"
MAX HEIGHT: 95"
MAX DEPTH: 47"

BOF2SR1FR

BASE OFFICE: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS, 1 FILE DRAWER*
(FILE DRAWER MATERIAL: INTERIOR MATERIAL)
ACTRO 5D HEAVY DUTY SLIDES INCLUDED

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

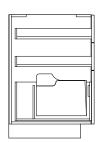
OPTIONS

(1) (1) (4) (5) (5) (6) (53) (52)

* REFER TO THE <u>MELAMINE DRAWER FILE</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)







LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 36" HEIGHT: 28" - 40" DEPTH LETTER SIZE: 21" - 22-7/8" DEPTH LEGAL SIZE: 23" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 78" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

BOF2FR

ACCESSORIES

(36)(25)

BASE OFFICE: 2 FILE DRAWERS*
(FILE DRAWER MATERIAL: INTERIOR MATERIAL)
ACTRO 5D HEAVY DUTY SLIDES INCLUDED

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

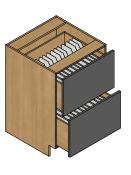
OPTIONS

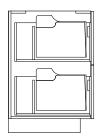


ACCESSORIES



* REFER TO THE <u>MELAMINE DRAWER FILE</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 36" HEIGHT: 29-1/2" - 40" DEPTH LETTER SIZE: 21" - 22-7/8" DEPTH LEGAL SIZE: 23" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 54" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT: 15-1/4"



BASE SUSPENDED



B1SD-SUSP PAGE 57



B1DD-SUSP PAGE 57



B1O-SUSP PAGE 57



BS1SD-SUSP PAGE 57



BS1DD-SUSP PAGE 58

BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED



B1SD1SR-SUSP PAGE 59



B1DD1SR-SUSP PAGE 59



B1O1SR-SUSP PAGE 59



B1SR1SD-SUSP PAGE 59



B1SR1DD-SUSP PAGE 60



B1SR1O-SUSP PAGE 60



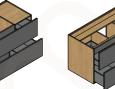
BS1SF1SD-SUSP PAGE 60



BS1SF1DD-SUSP PAGE 60



BS2SR-RMP-SUSP PAGE 61



BSB2DR-RMP-SUSP PAGE 61



B1SF1SD-SUSP PAGE 62



B1SF1DD-SUSP PAGE 62



B1SF1SR-SUSP PAGE 62



B1SF2SR-SUSP PAGE 62



B1SF3SR-SUSP PAGE 63



B1SR-SUSP PAGE 63



B2SR-SUSP PAGE 63



B3SR-SUSP PAGE 63



B4SR-SUSP PAGE 64



B5SR-SUSP PAGE 64

BASE SUSPENDED

B1SD-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

 $\frac{\text{U}}{\text{B}}$ 6 13 53 52 54 18 11

(564) (24) (12) (20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (43) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 10" - 40"

DEPTH: 6" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT:

95" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

B1DD-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS

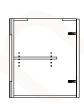
 $\binom{U}{B}$ 6 (13 (53 (52 (54 (18 (11)

(564) (24) (12) (20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 43 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HFIGHT: 10" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH:

47"

STANDARD DOORS HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

B1O-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 OPEN (FINISHED INTERIOR)

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10)

 $\frac{U}{B}$ (13) (24) (12) (20) (21) (31) (47)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 40" HEIGHT: 10" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

BS1SD-SUSP

BASE SINK SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

(13) (53) (52) (54) (24) (31) (564)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 16" - 40" 6" - 22"

DEPTH:

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

ACCESSORIES (25) (10) (16) (43) (61)



BASE SUSPENDED

BS1DD-SUSP

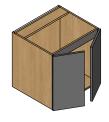
BASE SINK SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

<u>OPTIONS</u>

ACCESSORIES

25 (10) (16) (43)

(13) (53) (52) (54) (24) (31) (564)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 16" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"
MAX HEIGHT: 95"
MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

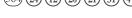
DOORS HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

B1SD1SR-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 43 80 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 18" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

↑ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

B1DD1SR-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

OPTIONS

 $\frac{(1)}{8}$ (1) (6) (13) (53) (52) (54) (18)

(1) 564 (24) (12) (20) (21) (31) (47)

(33)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (43) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 18" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

B1O1SR-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DRAWER (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

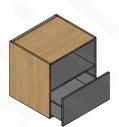
OPTIONS

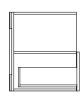
 $\frac{\text{(U)}}{\text{B}}$ (13) (53) (52) (24) (12) (20) (21)

(31) (32)S#3 (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 14" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

OPENING HEIGHT: 12-1/4" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 12"

B1SR1SD-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DOOR

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

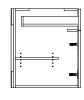
 $\frac{(1)}{(1)}$ (6) (13) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)

564 (24) (12) (20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (43) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 18" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2" DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

B1SR1DD-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

$\frac{U}{B}$	6 (13) (53)) (52) (54)	18
(11)(564)(24) (12) (20)	21 (31)	47



ACCESSORIES

22 25 10 43 80 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 18" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"
MAX HEIGHT: 95"
MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"
DOORS HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

B1SR1O-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 OPEN (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

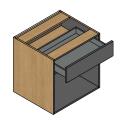
OPTIONS

(U) 6) (13) (53) (54) (24) (12) (20)

(21) (31) (47) (33)



(22) (25) (10) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 14" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2" OPENING HEIGHT: 17-5/8"

BS1SF1SD-SUSP

BASE SINK SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

(10)(16)(43)(61)

(13) (53) (52) (54) (24) (31) (564)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 18" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2" DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

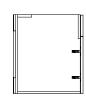
BS1SF1DD-SUSP

BASE SINK SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS

(1) (13) (53) (52) (54) (24) (31) (564)





<u>LIMITATIONS</u>

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 18" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2" DOORS HEIGHT: 17-1/2"





BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

BS2SR-RMP-SUSP

BASE SINK SUSPENDED:

2 SINGLE DRAWERS WITH REMOVABLE PANELS (2X) INCLUDED 2 DRAWERS PER DRAWER FRONT (TOTAL OF 4 DRAWERS)

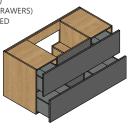
ONLY THE TOP CUT-OUT (WIDTH) SECTION CAN BE MODIFIED

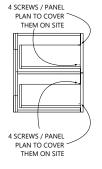
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS (53) (52)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25)





LIMITATIONS WIDTH: 44" - 47" HEIGHT: 14" - 24-1/2" DEPTH: 18" - 22" CUT-OUT WIDTH - DIM(X): 12" - 24"

> ! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 49"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

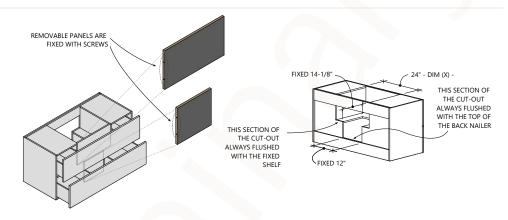
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 12"

BS2SR-RMP-SUSP

FABRICATION DETAILS (REMOVABLE PANEL & CUT-OUT)

DOOR MODELS AVAILABLE:

- URBAIN
- OATBOX
- · CUCINA 1/2
- · ROMA
- TOKYO
- · ATHENA II
- EVEREST



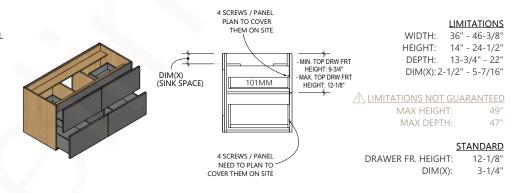
BSB2DR-RMP-SUSP

BASE SINK BUILT-IN SUSPENDED: 2 DOUBLE DRAWERS WITH REMOVABLE PANEL THE PLUMBING SECTION (WIDTH) IS FIXED AT 12"W. IT CANNOT BE MODIFIED.

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES (22) (25) (61)

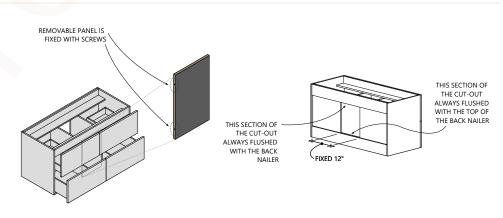


BSB2DR-RMP-SUSP

FABRICATION DETAILS (REMOVABLE PANEL & CUT-OUT)

DOOR MODELS AVAILABLE:

- URBAIN
- OATBOX
- CUCINA 1/2
- ROMA
- TOKYO
- · ATHENA II
- EVEREST





BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

B1SF1SD-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

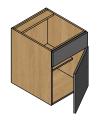
OPTIONS

6 (3) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (24)

(12)(31)(47)(33)(564)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (43) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 18" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2" DOOR HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

B1SF1DD-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

(1) (6) (13) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)

24 (12 (31) (47) (33) (564)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (43)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 18" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-1/2" DOORS HEIGHT: 17-1/2"

B1SF1SR-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

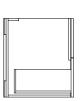
<u>OPTIONS</u>

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (80) (61)

6 53 52 54 24





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 14" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 12" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 12"

B1SF2SR-SUSP

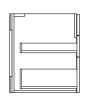
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

(6) (53) (52) (54) (24)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 20" - 40"

DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 95

STANDARD

FALSE FR. & 1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2" 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"



ACCESSORIES

22 25 80 61

BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

B1SF3SR-SUSP

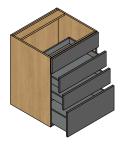
BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

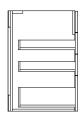
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

6 53 52 54 24







LIMITATIONS
WIDTH: 10" - 42"
HEIGHT: 24-1/2" - 40"
DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 30-7/8"

FALSE FR., 1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

4HT DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"

B1SR-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

22 25 80 61

 $\frac{0}{8}$ 6 585 53 52 54 24 325#3





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 10" - 24-1/2" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 24-1/8"

B2SR-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

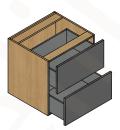
⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

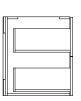
OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (80) (61)

 $\begin{array}{c} \frac{OF + 10N3}{(1)} \\ \frac{(1)}{(1)} \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{c} (583) \\ 53) \\ 52) \\ 54) \\ 24) \\ 32) \\ \end{array}$





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 14" - 40"

DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 49"

MAX DEPTH: 49

<u>STANDARD</u>

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 12"

B3SR-SUSP

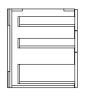
BASE SUSPENDED: 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

U 6 585 53 52 54 24





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 20" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 73"

MAX HEIGHT: 73" MAX DEPTH: 47"

<u>STANDARD</u>

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"





BASE DRAWER SUSPENDED

B4SR-SUSP

BASE SUSPENDED: 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

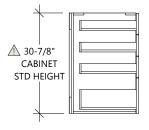
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

(U) (6) (585) (53) (52) (54) (24)

ACCESSORIES (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 24-1/2" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

ACABINET HEIGHT: 30-7/8"

1ST, 2ND & 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

4TH DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"

B5SR-SUSP

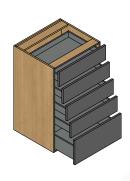
BASE SUSPENDED: 5 SINGLE DRAWERS

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

(U) (6) (585) (53) (52) (54) (24)

ACCESSORIES (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 30-5/8" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

△ CABINET HEIGHT: 37-1/2"

1ST, 2ND, 3RD & 4TH DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

5TH DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"

BASE FINGER GRIP



B1SD-FG PAGE 67



B1DD-FG PAGE 67



BS1SD-FG PAGE 67



BS1DD-FG PAGE 67

BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP



B1SR1SD-FG PAGE 68



B1SR1DD-FG PAGE 68



BS1SF1SD-FG PAGE 68



BS1SF1DD-FG PAGE 68



B1SF1SR-FG PAGE 69



B2SR-FG PAGE 69



B2SR-FG-A PAGE 69



B3SR-FG PAGE 69



B1SF2SR-FG-A PAGE 70



B3SR-FG-A PAGE 70



B1PO-FG PAGE 70



B1SR-FG PAGE 70



B5SR-FG PAGE 71

BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP PUSH TO OPEN





B2SR-FG-PTO PAGE 72

B3SR-FG-PTO PAGE 72

BASE CORNER FINGER GRIP











BCX1SD-RT-FG PAGE 73

BCX1SD-LT-FG PAGE 73

BCX1DD-RT-FG PAGE 73

BCX1DD-LT-FG PAGE 73

BC1DD-2PT-FG PAGE 74

BASE FINGER GRIP

B1SD-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

(U) (1) (4) (5) (55) (6) (13) (585)

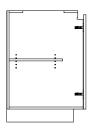
53 52 18 11 564 24 12 20

(21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (42) (43)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 14-5/8" - 46"

DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-1/2"

B1DD-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS

 $\frac{0}{8}$ 1 4 5 55 6 13 585

53 52 18 11 564 24 12 20

(21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (10) (42) (43)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 14-5/8" - 46"

DEPTH: 6" - 34"

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"

MAX HFIGHT 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-1/2"

BS1SD-FG

BASE SINK FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DOOR INCLUDED THE PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION*

OPTIONS

(1) (4) (13) (56) (585) (53) (52) (564)

ACCESSORIES

(25) (10) (16) (42) (43)

REFER TO THE PLUMBING CUT-OUT (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)





FRONT STRFTCHER NAILED TEMPORARILY. ONLY USED FOR DELIVERY, TO BE REMOVED ON SITE

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24" HEIGHT: 14-5/8" - 46"

DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-1/2"

BS1DD-FG

BASE SINK FINGER GRIP: 1 DOUBLE DOOR INCLUDED THE PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION*

OPTIONS

1 4 13 56 585 53 52 564



ACCESSORIES

(25) (10) (16) (42) (43)

* REFER TO THE PLUMBING CUT-OUT (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)





FRONT STRETCHER NAILED TEMPORARILY. ONLY USED FOR DELIVERY. TO BE REMOVED ON SITE.

LIMITATIONS 12" - 40"

WIDTH: HEIGHT: 14-5/8" - 46" 12" - 34" DEPTH:

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-1/2"



BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP

B1SR1SD-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DOOR

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

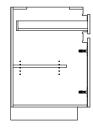
(H) (1	(4)	(5)(55) (6)(1	3)(5	85
(53) (5						

(47) (33)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (10) (42) (43) (80)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 22-5/8" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

♠ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7"
DOOR HEIGHT: 21-1/4"

B1SR1DD-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

↑ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

\(\frac{\bar{V}}{B}\)	1	4	(5)	(55)	6	13

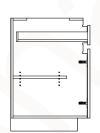
585 53 52 18 11 564 24 12

(31) (33) (47)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (10) (42) (43) (80)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 22-5/8" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7" DOORS HEIGHT: 21-1/4"

BS1SF1SD-FG

BASE SINK FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED*

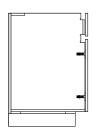
OPTIONS

1 4 13 56 53 52 564 24









LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11-1/2" - 24" HEIGHT: 22-5/8" - 46" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 7" DOOR HEIGHT: 21-1/4"

BS1SF1DD-FG

BASE SINK FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 DOUBLE DOOR PLUMBING CUT-OUT OPTION INCLUDED*

OPTIONS

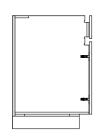
(1) (1) (4) (13) (56) (53) (52) (54)



ACCESSORIES (25) (10) (16) (42) (43)

* REFER TO THE <u>PLUMBING CUT-OUT</u> (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 22-5/8" - 46" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 7"
DOORS HEIGHT: 21-1/4"



BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP

B1SF1SR-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

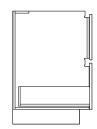




ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" 18" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 56" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

FALSE FR. & DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-1/8"

B2SR-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

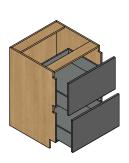
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

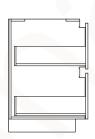
OPTIONS

 $\frac{U}{B}$ 1 4 5 55 6 585 53



36 22 25 80





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 18" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 56"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-1/8

B2SR-FG-A

BASE FINGER GRIP: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS. 1 DOUBLE FINGER GRIP

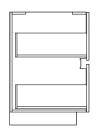
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

 $\frac{\binom{1}{8}}{8}$ 1 4 5 55 6 88 53 52 54 24 32 S#1

ACCESSORIES 36 (22 (25) (80)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" 18" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 56"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-11/16"

B3SR-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

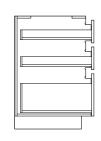
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

 $\frac{(1)}{(1)}$ (1) (4) (5) (5) (6) (585) (53)

ACCESSORIES

36 (22 (25) (80)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" 26" - 46" HEIGHT:

DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

MAX HEIGHT: 82" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 13"

B1SF2SR-FG-A

N E W

BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS, 1 DOUBLE FINGER GRIP

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 6 583 53 52

ACCESSORIES (36) (22) (25) (80)



BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP

BACK STRETCHER NAILED TEMPORARILY. ONLY USED FOR DELIVERY. TO BE REMOVED ON SITE



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 24-7/8" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 82" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FR. & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT 7"
3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-1/8"



BASE FINGER GRIP: 3 SINGLE DRAWERS,
1 DOUBLE FINGER GRIP

NEW

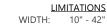
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

 $\frac{0}{8}$ 1 4 5 55 6 685 53

ACCESSORIES (36) (22) (25) (80)





HEIGHT: 24-7/8" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 82"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-1/8"

B1PO-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 PULLOUT (CABINET FOR PULLOUT ACCESSORIES CANNOT BE SOLD WITHOUT AN ACCESSORY)

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

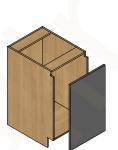
OPTIONS

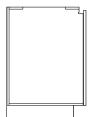
(B) (1) (4) (5) (5) (6) (88) (5)

ACCESSORIES

25 30 38 39 49 58₅#2/#3

(78)S#1/#4 (40) (41)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: REF ACC
HEIGHT: REF ACC - 37"
DEPTH: REF ACC - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

<u>STANDARD</u>

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-1/2"

B1SR-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DRAWER

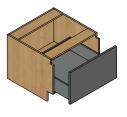
↑ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

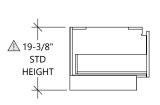
OPTIONS

(a) (b) (1) (4) (5) (5) (6) (85) (5) (6) (85) (5)

52 24 32 S#3

ACCESSORIES 36 22 25 80





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 10" - 26-3/4" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 19-3/8"
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-1/8"

BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP

B5SR-FG

BASE FINGER GRIP: 5 SINGLE DRAWERS

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

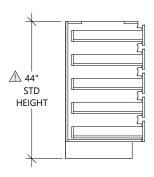
OPTIONS

 $\frac{\overline{(0)}}{\overline{(0)}}$ (4) (5) (5) (6) (885) (53)

(52) (24)

ACCESSORIES 36 25 80





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 42" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

A CABINET HEIGHT: 44" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-3/4"

BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP PUSH TO OPEN

B2SR-FG-PTO



BASE FINGER GRIP PUSH TO OPEN: 1 SINGLE FG DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DRAWER PUSH TO OPEN

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

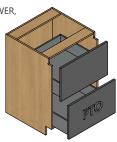
OPTIONS

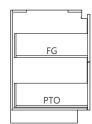


(52) (24) (32)_{S#3}

ACCESSORIES

36) (22) (25) (80)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11" - 42" HEIGHT: 16-1/4" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 56" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-11/16"

B3SR-FG-PTO



BASE FINGER GRIP PUSH TO OPEN: 1 SINGLE FG DRAWER,

2 SINGLE DRAWERS PUSH TO OPEN

▲ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

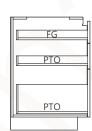
OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES







LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11" - 42" HEIGHT: 22-1/2" - 46" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 56" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

1ST DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7" 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 14-11/16"

BASE CORNER FINGER GRIP

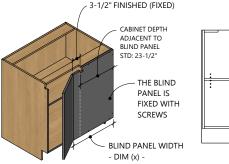


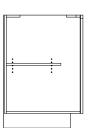
BASE BLIND CORNER FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DOOR, RIGHT BLIND THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

 $\frac{0}{8}$ 1 4 5 55 6 13 53 (52) (18) (11) (564) (12)

ACCESSORIES (10) (44) (45) (29) (46) (60)

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" HEIGHT: 14-5/8" - 46" DEPTH: 6" - 34" 10" MIN

BLIND PANEL WIDTH:

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT 29-1/2" **BLIND PANEL WIDTH:** 27"

BCX1SD-LT-FG

BASE BLIND CORNER FINGER GRIP: 1 SINGLE DOOR, LEFT BLIND THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

OPTIONS

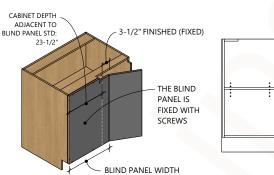
 $\binom{\mathbb{B}}{\mathbb{B}}$ 1 4 5 55 6 13 53 52 18 11 564 12

ACCESSORIES

(10) (44) (45) (29) (46) (60)

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED

NEW



- DIM (x)



DEPTH: 6" - 34" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: MAX HEIGHT: 95"

STANDARD

47"

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-1/2" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 27"

MAX DEPTH:

BCX1DD-RT-FG

BASE BLIND CORNER FINGER GRIP 1 DOUBLE DOOR, RIGHT BLIND THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

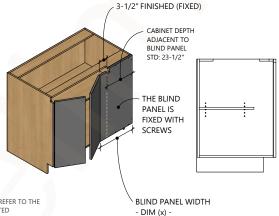
OPTIONS

 $\binom{U}{B}$ 4 5 55 53 52 18 11

ACCESSORIES

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR

NEW



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" HEIGHT: 14-5/8" - 46" DEPTH: 6" - 34" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" 47" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-1/2" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 16-9/16"

BCX1DD-LT-FG

BASE BLIND CORNER FINGER GRIP: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, LEFT BLIND THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

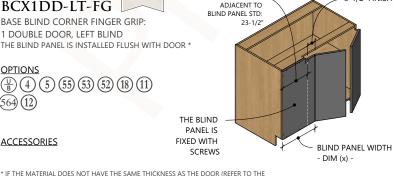
TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED

 $(\frac{U}{B})$ (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (18) (11)

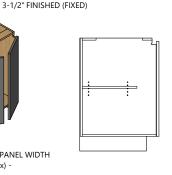
ACCESSORIES

WITH THE DOOR





CABINET DEPTH



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" HEIGHT: 14-5/8" - 46" DFPTH: 6" - 34" **BLIND PANEL WIDTH:** 10" MIN

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH:

46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-1/2" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 16-9/16"



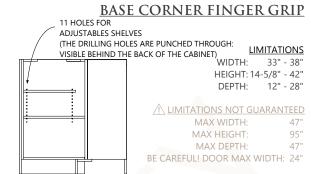
BC1DD-2PT-FG

BASE CORNER FINGER GRIP: 1 DOUBLE DOOR (2 PARTS)

<u>OPTIONS</u>

 $\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{$

1/2 WIDTH (RIGHT) - DIM (X) 1/2" DR*

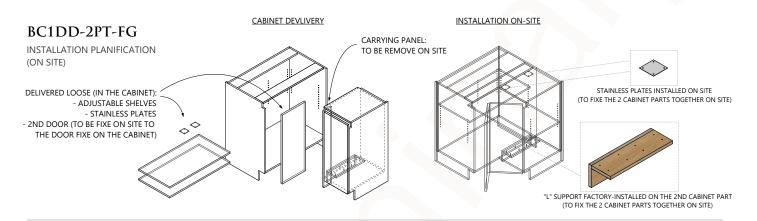


STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-1/2"

ACCESSORIES

* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME.



BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED



B1SD-FG-SUSP PAGE 76



B1DD-FG-SUSP PAGE 76



BS1SD-FG-SUSP PAGE 76



BS1DD-FG-SUSP PAGE 76

BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED



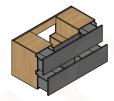
B1SR1SD-FG-SUSP PAGE 77



B1SR1DD-FG-SUSP PAGE 77



BS1SF1SD-FG-SUSP PAGE 77



BS2SR-RMP-FG-SUSP PAGE 78



B1SF1SR-FG-SUSP PAGE 78



B1SR-FG-SUSP PAGE 78



B2SR-FG-SUSP PAGE 79



B3SR-FG-SUSP PAGE 79

BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED PUSH TO OPEN



B2SR-FG-SUSP-PTO PAGE 80

BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

B1SD-FG-SUSP

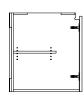
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

 $\frac{\text{U}}{\text{B}}$ 6 13 53 52 18 11 564 (24) (12) (20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES (22) (25) (10) (43)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 12-5/8" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 23"

B1DD-FG-SUSP

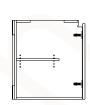
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS

 $\frac{\text{(U)}}{\text{B}}$ 6 (13) (53) (52) (18) (11) (564) (24) (12) (20) (21) (31) (47) (33)

ACCESSORIES (22) (25) (10) (43)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 12-5/8" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"

MAX HFIGHT 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 23"

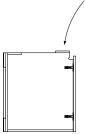
BS1SD-FG-SUSP

BASE SINK FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

(13) (53) (52) (11) (564) (24) (31)





FRONT STRETCHER NAILED TEMPORARILY. ONLY USED FOR DELIVERY. TO BE REMOVED ON SITE.

LIMITATIONS WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 12-5/8" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT:



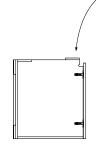


BASE SINK FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS

(13) (53) (52) (11) (564) (24) (31)





FRONT STRETCHER NAILED TEMPORARILY. ONLY USED FOR DELIVERY. TO BE REMOVED ON SITE.

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 12-5/8" - 40" 6" - 22" DEPTH:

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

LIMITATIONS

DOORS HEIGHT: 23"

ACCESSORIES 25 (10) (16) (43)

47"

BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

B1SR1SD-FG-SUSP

BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DOOR

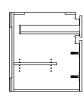
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES 22 25 10 43 80





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 20-5/8" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-3/4" DOOR HEIGHT: 15"

B1SR1DD-FG-SUSP

BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

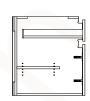
↑ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES (22) (25) (10) (43) (80)





LIMITATIONS

10" - 40" WIDTH: HEIGHT: 20-5/8" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-3/4" DOORS HEIGHT: 15"

BS1SF1SD-FG-SUSP

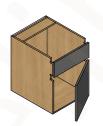
BASE SINK FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DOOR

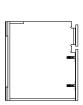
OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

(25) (10) (16) (43)

(13) (53) (52) (11) (564) (24) (31)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 20-5/8" - 40" DEPTH: 6" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FRONT HEIGHT: 6-3/4" DOOR HEIGHT: 15"

77

BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

BS2SR-RMP-FG-SUSP

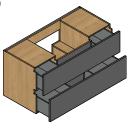
BASE SINK FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS WITH REMOVABLE PANELS (2X) INCLUDED 2 DRAWERS PER DRAWER FRONT (TOTAL OF 4 DRAWERS) ONLY THE TOP CUT-OUT (WIDTH) SECTION CAN BE MODIFIED

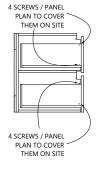
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

(53) (52)

ACCESSORIES 22 (25)





LIMITATIONS WIDTH: 44" - 47" HEIGHT: 16" - 24-1/2" DEPTH: 18" - 22" 12" - 24" **CUT-OUT WIDTH:**

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 51"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

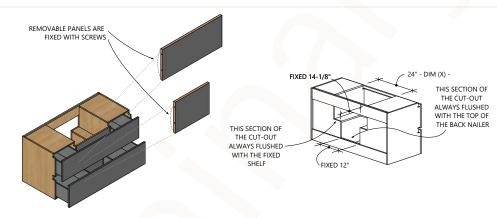
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8

BS2SR-RMP-FG-SUSP

FABRICATION DETAILS (REMOVABLE PANEL & CUT-OUT)

DOOR MODELS AVAILABLE:

- URBAIN
- OATBOX
- CUCINA 1/2
- ROMA
- TOKYO
- · ATHENA II
- EVEREST



B1SF1SR-FG-SUSP

BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE FALSE FRONT, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

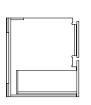
OPTIONS

(6) (53) (52) (24)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (80)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" 16" - 40" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

FALSE FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8" 10-7/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT:

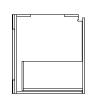
B1SR-FG-SUSP

BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 1 SINGLE DRAWER

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

 $\frac{\text{U}}{\text{B}}$ 6 (585) (53) (52) (24) (32)S#3





LIMITATIONS

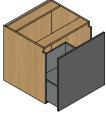
WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 12" - 24-1/2" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DFPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 23"

ACCESSORIES 22 (25) (80)



BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED

B2SR-FG-SUSP

BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

 $\frac{\overline{(0)}}{(0)}$ (585) (53) (52) (24)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 16" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 49" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 10-7/8"

ACCESSORIES

22 (25) (80)

B3SR-FG-SUSP

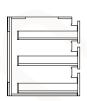
BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED: 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

⚠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

(U) (6) (585) (53) (52) (24)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 24" - 40" DEPTH: 13-3/4" - 22"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 76"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

<u>STANDARD</u>

1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-3/4" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-7/8"

ACCESSORIES

22 25 80

BASE DRAWER FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED PUSH TO OPEN

B2SR-FG-SUSP-PTO

N E W

BASE FINGER GRIP SUSPENDED PUSH TO OPEN: 1 SINGLE FG DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DRAWER PUSH TO OPEN

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

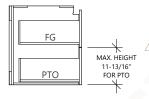
OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

22 25 80

(U) (6) (585) (53) (52) (24)

710



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 11" - 42" HEIGHT: 16" - 25" DEPTH:13-3/4" - 22"

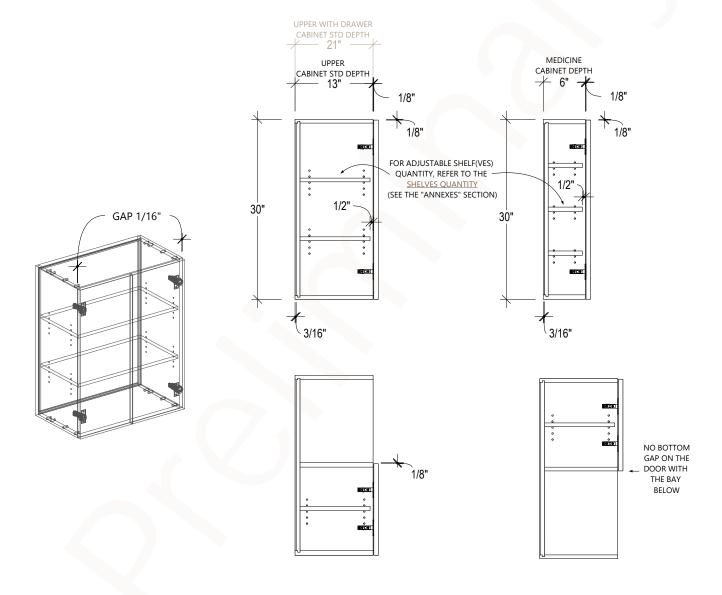
LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 49" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 11-7/16"

UPPER CABINET STANDARD



⚠THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR THE CABINET DIMENSIONS IS 1/8"

THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOOR & DRAWER FRONT DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.



<u>UPPER</u>



PAGE 85



U1DD PAGE 85



PAGE 85



U2DD PAGE 85



U10 PAGE 86



U1SD10 PAGE 86



U1DD10 PAGE 86



U101SD PAGE 86



U1O1DD PAGE 87



M1SD PAGE 87



M1DD PAGE 87



M1SD1O PAGE 87



M1DD10 PAGE 88

UPPER DRAWER



U1O1SR PAGE 89



U1SD1SR PAGE 89



U1DD1SR PAGE 89



U2SD1SR PAGE 89



U2DD1SR PAGE 90

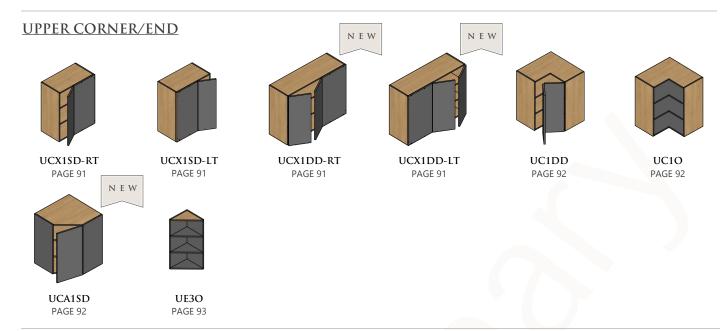


PAGE 90

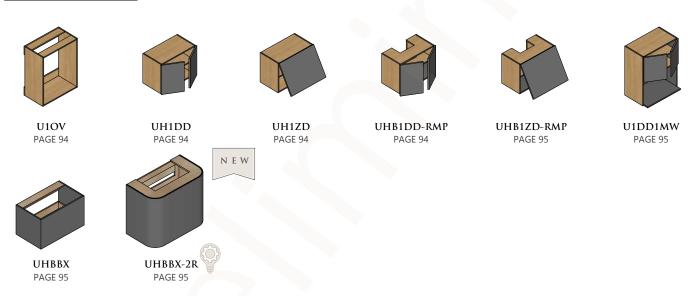


PAGE 90





UPPER APPLIANCE



VG5.0.0.2025/06/10

UPPER LIFT





U1DD1HL PAGE 97



U1HL PAGE 96



U1SD1HT PAGE 97



U1HX PAGE 96



U1DD1HT PAGE 98



U2HX PAGE 96



U1SD1HX PAGE 98



PAGE 97



U1DD1HX PAGE 98



PAGE 97



U1HX1SD PAGE 98



U1HX1DD PAGE 99



U1HT1SD PAGE 99



U1HT1DD PAGE 99

UPPER FOLDING



U1RSD PAGE 100



U1RDD PAGE 100

UPPER POCKET



U1PSD PAGE 101



U1PDD PAGE 101



PAGE 101



U1PZD PAGE 101



REFER TO THE "NOTES & REFERENCES".

UPPER

U1SD

UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR

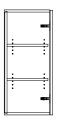
OPTIONS

(a) (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (64) (23) (12) (24) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES

(25) (37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 10" - 72" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

U1DD

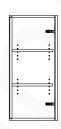
UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

25 37 61





LIMITATIONS

12" - 40" WIDTH: 10" - 72" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

U2SD

UPPER: 2 SINGLE DOORS

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 20" - 72" 6" - 34" DEPTH:

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

U2DD

UPPER: 2 DOUBLE DOORS

OPTIONS

 $\frac{0}{8}$ 1 7 53 52 54 15 18

(11)(564)(23)(12)(20)

ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 20" - 72" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

UPPER

U10

UPPER: 1 OPEN (FINISHED INTERIOR)

OPTIONS

 $\frac{0}{8}$ 1 7 12 20 34 82 83



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 40" 6" - 72" HEIGHT: 6" - 34" DEPTH:

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

ACCESSORIES

(25) (37) (48)

U1SD10

UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

 $\frac{0}{10}$ $\frac{0}{10}$



ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" 16" - 72" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" **OPENING HEIGHT:** 15"

U1DD10

UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

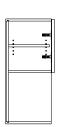
(U) (1) (7) (53) (54) (18) (11) (564)



ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 16" - 72"

DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" OPENING HEIGHT: 15"

U101SD

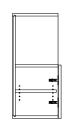
UPPER: 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DOOR (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

(U) (1) (7) (53) (52) (18) (11) (564) (23) (12) (20)



(37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 16" - 72" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

<u>A LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED</u> 95"

MAX HEIGHT: MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

OPENING HEIGHT: 15" DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

UPPER

U101DD

UPPER: 1 OPEN, 1 DOUBLE DOOR (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

<u>OPTIONS</u>

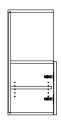




ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 16" - 72" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46 3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

OPENING HEIGHT: 15" DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

M1SD

MEDICINE: 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

 $\frac{\binom{0}{8}}{\binom{1}{2}}$ $\binom{1}{2}$ $\binom{53}{52}$ $\binom{54}{8}$ $\binom{11}{8}$ $\binom{64}{23}$ $\binom{12}{20}$



(37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 10" - 54" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

M1DD

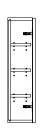
MEDICINE: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS



(37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 10" - 54" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

M1SD1O

MEDICINE: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
\hline
U & 1 \\
\hline
B & 1
\end{array}$ (7) (53) (54) (18) (11) (64) (12)

ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 16" - 54" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 23-1/4" OPENING HEIGHT: 6-5/8"

<u>UPPER</u>

M1DD10

MEDICINE: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

 $\frac{3}{\binom{9}{8}}$ (1) (7) (3) (54) (18) (11) (64)

12)

ACCESSORIES 37 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 16" - 54" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46 3/8"
MAX HEIGHT: 95"
MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 23-1/4" OPENING HEIGHT: 6-5/8"

UPPER DRAWER

U101SR

UPPER: 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DRAWER (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR)

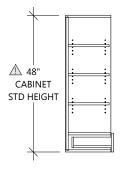
OPTIONS

 $\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}$ (53) (52) (23) (12) (20)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 42" HEIGHT: 12" - 72" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"
OPENING HEIGHT: 41-1/2"
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

U1SD1SR

UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

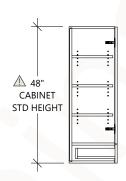
OPTIONS

 $\underbrace{ \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ B \end{pmatrix} }_{\text{B}} \underbrace{ \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 53 \end{pmatrix} }_{\text{52}} \underbrace{ \begin{pmatrix} 52 \\ 54 \end{pmatrix} }_{\text{18}} \underbrace{ \begin{pmatrix} 11 \\ 564 \end{pmatrix} }_{\text{564}}$

23 (12) (20)

ACCESSORIES
(36) (25) (37) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 16-1/8" - 72" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"

DOOR HEIGHT: 41-1/4"

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

U1DD1SR

UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

OPTIONS

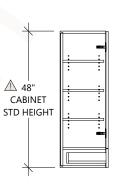
 $\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{$

564 23 12 20

ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 16-1/8" - 72" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46 3/8"
MAX HEIGHT: 95"
MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48"
DOORS HEIGHT: 41-1/4"
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

U2SD1SR

UPPER: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

OPTIONS

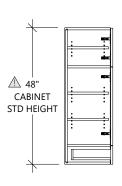
(U) (1) (53) (52) (54) (15) (18) (11)

564 23 12 20

ACCESSORIES

36 25 37 80 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 26-1/8" - 72" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

ACABINET HEIGHT: 48"

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 26-1/4"

DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

UPPER DRAWER

U2DD1SR

UPPER: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

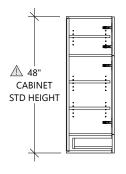
OPTIONS

 $\frac{\frac{U}{B}}{\sqrt{1}}$ 1 53 52 54 15 18 (11)(564)(23)(12)(20)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 26-1/8" - 72" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46 3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

A CABINET HEIGHT: 48" 1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 26-1/4" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

U1SD2SR

UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

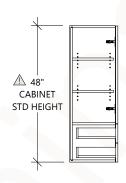
 $\binom{U}{B}$ (1) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (564)

(23) (12) (20)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 22-1/4" - 72" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

A CABINET HEIGHT: 48" DOOR HEIGHT: 34-5/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

U1DD2SR

UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

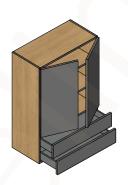
OPTIONS

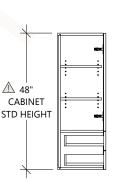
 $\frac{(1)}{(1)}$ $\frac{(1)}{(1)}$ $\frac{(3)}{(3)}$ $\frac{(52)}{(54)}$ $\frac{(18)}{(11)}$

(564) (23) (12) (20)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 22-1/4" - 72" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46 3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: DOORS HEIGHT: 34-5/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

U2SD2SR

UPPER: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

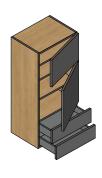
OPTIONS

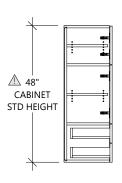
 $\frac{U}{B}$ 1 53 52 54 15 18 11

(564) (23) (12) (20)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (37) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 32-1/4" - 72" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48' 14-7/8" 1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 19-5/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 6-1/2"

47"

UPPER CORNER/END

UCX1SD-RT

UPPER BLIND CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, RIGHT BLIND

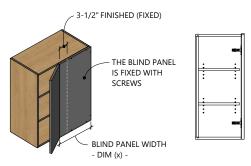
THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

 $\frac{\overline{0}}{8}$ 1 7 53 52 54 18 11

ACCESSORIES

(37)(61)

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" 10" - 72" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

MAX WIDTH: 46 3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8" **BLIND PANEL WIDTH:** 16-1/2"

UCX1SD-LT

UPPER BLIND CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, LEFT BLIND

THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

OPTIONS

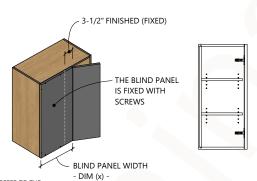
ACCESSORIES

(37)(61)

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED

NEW



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" HFIGHT. 10" - 72" DEPTH: 6" - 34" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46 3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" 47" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8" **BLIND PANEL WIDTH:** 16-1/2"

NEW UCX1DD-RT

UPPER BLIND CORNER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR,

RIGHT BLIND

ACCESSORIES

WITH THE DOOR

THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

OPTIONS

 $\frac{\text{U}}{\text{B}}$ (53) (52) (54) (18) (11)

(61)

3-1/2" FINISHED (FIXED) THE BLIND PANEL IS FIXED WITH SCREWS BLIND PANEL WIDTH - DIM (x) -

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" 10" - 72" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

46 3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" 47" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 16-9/16"

UCX1DD-LT

UPPER BLIND CORNER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR,

LEFT BLIND

THE BLIND PANEL IS INSTALLED FLUSH WITH DOOR *

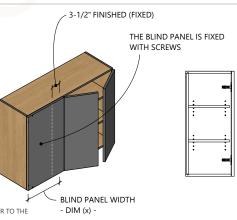
OPTIONS

 $\frac{\text{U}}{\text{B}}$ (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (564)

ACCESSORIES

(61)

* IF THE MATERIAL DOES NOT HAVE THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE DOOR (REFER TO THE TAB SPEC IN THE "COLLECTION"), THE PANEL WILL NOT BE FLUSH-MOUNTED WITH THE DOOR



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 18" - 40" HEIGHT: 10" - 72" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 10" MIN

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED 46 3/8" MAX WIDTH: MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8" BLIND PANEL WIDTH: 16-9/16"

UC1DD

UPPER CORNER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR RECESSED BACK: 1/2"

OPTIONS

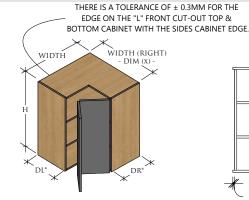


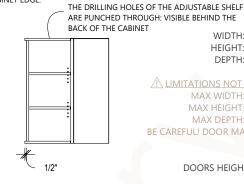


ACCESSORIES

(37)(61)

* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME





UPPER CORNER/END

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 24" - 27" 10" - 42" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 20"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47" BE CAREFUL! DOOR MAX WIDTH: 24"

STANDARD

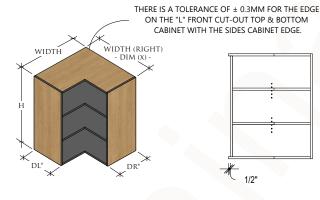
DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8"

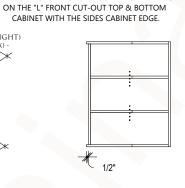
UC10

UPPER CORNER: 1 OPEN (FINISHED INTERIOR) RECESSED BACK: 1/2"

OPTIONS

 $\left(\frac{U}{B}\right)\left(1\right)\left(7\right)$





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 16" - 40" HEIGHT: 6" - 72" DEPTH: 8" - 20"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

* THE DIMENSION FOR DL AND DR HAVE TO BE THE SAME.

UCA1SD

ANGLED UPPER CORNER: 1 SINGLE DOOR RECESSED BACK: 1/2"

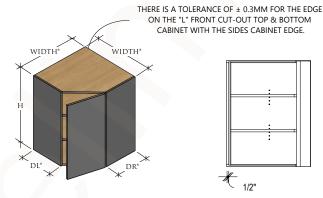
NEW

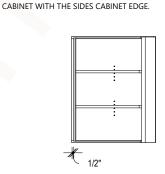
OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES

* THE LEFT & THE RIGHT DEPTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME, TO KEEP THE 135 DEGREE ANGLE (SAME THING FOR THE LEFT & RIGHT WIDTH)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 22" - 28-1/2" HEIGHT: 10" - 72" DEPTH: 10" - 16"

MAX HEIGHT:

BE CAREFUL! DOOR MAX WIDTH: 24"

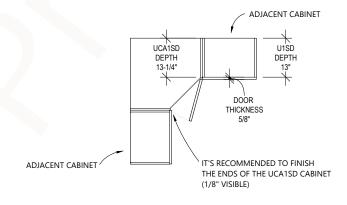
STANDARD

29-7/8" DOORS HEIGHT:

DEPTH: 13-1/4"

UCA1SD

DESIGN PLANIFICATION (CABINET DEPTH)



UCA1SD DEPTH VS DOOR THICKNESS		
UCA1SD	ADJACENT	DOOR
DEPTH	CAB. DEPTH	THICKNESS
13-1/4"	13"	5/8"
13-3/8"	13"	3/4"
13-1/2"	13"	7/8"

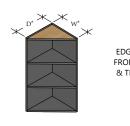
UPPER CORNER/END

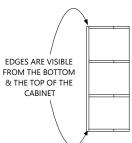
UE3O

UPPER END: 3 OPENS (FINISHED INTERIOR) FINISHED END CAN ONLY BE FINISHED 3" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CABINET.

<u>OPTIONS</u>

UB





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 6" - 72" DEPTH: 12" - 40"

<u>↑ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED</u>

MAX WIDTH: 47"
MAX HEIGHT: 95"
MAX DEPTH: 47"

ACCESSORIES



 * The Depth & the width have to be the same, to keep 45 degree angle.

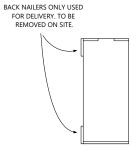
UPPER APPLIANCE

U10V

UPPER: 1 OVEN

OPTIONS $\left(\frac{\mathsf{U}}{\mathsf{B}}\right)\left(1\right)\left(17\right)$





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 40" 6" - 72" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

UH1DD

UPPER HOOD: 1 DOUBLE DOOR 1 LOOSE PANEL INCLUDED (INSIDE CABINET COLOR) WIDTH & HEIGHT SAME AS THE CABINET, TO CREATE DUCT COVER INSIDE THE CABINET ON SITE.

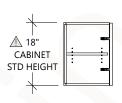
1 50 51 53 52 54 11 564

(23)(12)

ACCESSORIES

(61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" 10" - 72" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

A CABINET HEIGHT: 18" DOORS HEIGHT: 17-7/8"

UH1ZD

UPPER HOOD: 1 HORIZONTAL DOOR TOP HINGES: 110° *

1 LOOSE PANEL INCLUDED (INSIDE CABINET COLOR). WIDTH & HEIGHT SAME AS THE CABINET, TO CREATE DUCT COVER INSIDE THE CABINET ON SITE.

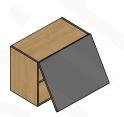
OPTIONS

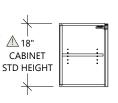
1 50 51 53 52 54 11 23

ACCESSORIES

(61)

* REFER TO THE HINGES (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 40" HEIGHT: 6" - 36" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

LIMITATIONS

12" - 40"

18" - 72"

6" - 34"

8" - 14"

A CABINET HEIGHT: 18" DOOR HEIGHT: 17-7/8"

WIDTH:

HFIGHT.

DEPTH:

DIM(x):

UHB1DD- RMP

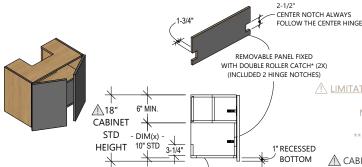
UPPER HOOD BUILT-IN: 1 DOUBLE DOOR WITH REMOVABLE PANEL * THE HOOD CUT-OUT, DUCT NOTCH & RECESSED BOTTOM ARE INCLUDED

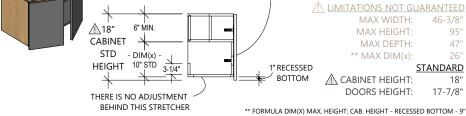
♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

(1) (50) (51) (53) (52) (54) (11) (564)

(23)

* REFER TO THE <u>CATCHES</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)







UPPER APPLIANCE

UHB1ZD-RMP

UPPER HOOD BUILT-IN: 1 HORIZONTAL DOOR WITH REMOVABLE PANEL * TOP HINGES: 110°

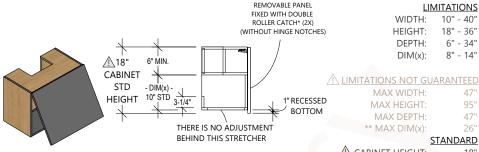
THE HOOD CUT-OUT, DUCT NOTCH & RECESSED BOTTOM ARE INCLUDED

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS

(1) (50) (51) (53) (52) (54) (11) (23)

* REFER TO THE <u>HINGES</u> & <u>CATCHES</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



A CABINET HEIGHT: 18" HORIZONTAL DOOR HEIGHT: 17-7/8"

** FORMULA DIM(X) MAX. HEIGHT: CAB. HEIGHT - RECESSED BOTTOM - 9"

U1DD1MW

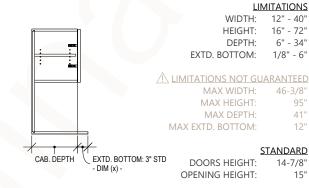
UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 MICROWAVE (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

(1) (53) (54) (18) (11) (12) (564) (20)

ACCESSORIES



IF THE MATERIAL IS MELAMINE, LE FRONT



(37)(61)

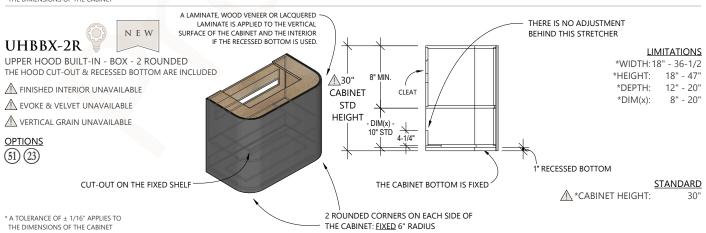


OPTIONS

(51) (23)

RIGHT SIDES WILL BE IN MELAMINE. **LIMITATIONS** THERE IS NO ADJUSTMENT *WIDTH: 10" - 40" BEHIND THIS STRETCHER *HEIGHT: 18" - 36" *DEPTH: 6" - 34" A FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE 4-1/4" **!** LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED CABINET STD *MAX WIDTH: 47" 4-1/4" *MAX HEIGHT: 95" HEIGHT *MAX DEPTH: 47" 1" RECESSED BOTTOM ACCESSORIES **STANDARD** THE CARINET BOTTOM IS FIXED ★*CABINET HEIGHT: 18"

* A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE CABINET



UPPER LIFT

U1HF

UPPER: 1 BI-FOLD LIFT DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HF TOP *

ASYMMETRICAL HEIGHT DOORS: THE TALLER DOOR MUST ALWAYS BE THE TOP DOOR OF THE CABINET.

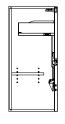
 $\frac{\text{U}}{\text{B}}$ (1) (53) (52) (54) (23) (12)

ACCESSORIES

(37)(61)

* REFER TO THE <u>LIFT DOORS</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 21" - 40" 24" - 40" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

U1HL

UPPER: 1 LIFT UP DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HL TOP * DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

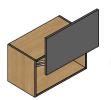
 $\frac{0}{8}$ 1 7 53 52 54 23 12

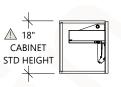


ACCESSORIES

(37)(61)

* REFER TO THE LIFT DOORS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 15" - 40" HEIGHT: 12" - 22-3/4" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD A CABINET HEIGHT: 18" LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 17-7/8"

U1HX

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS*

OPTIONS

 $\frac{(U)}{B}$ (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (23)

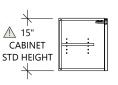


ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

* REFER TO THE LIFT DOORS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 40" HEIGHT: 10-1/4" - 18" DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH:

42" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

A CABINET HEIGHT: 15" LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

U2HX

UPPER: 2 LIFT DOORS LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS*

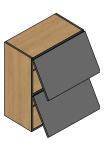
 $\frac{U}{B}$ (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (23)



ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

* REFER TO THE <u>LIFT DOORS</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

10" - 40" HEIGHT: 20-5/8" - 36" DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX DEPTH

STANDARD

LIFT DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"



47"

UPPER LIFT

U1HT

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR LIFT MECHANISMS: HK TOP*

OPTIONS



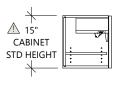


ACCESSORIES

(37)(61)

* REFER TO THE LIFT DOORS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

10" - 40" WIDTH: HEIGHT: 8-1/4" - 23-5/8" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" 47"

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD A CABINET HEIGHT: 15' LIFT DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

U2HT

UPPER: 2 LIFT DOORS LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP*

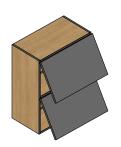
OPTIONS

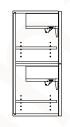
 $\frac{(1)}{(1)}$ (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (18) (23)



(37)(61)

* REFER TO THE LIFT DOORS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 40" HEIGHT: 16-3/4" - 47-3/8" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX DEPTH:

47"

STANDARD LIFT DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8

U1DD1HL UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 LIFT UP DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HL TOP * 2ND BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

NEW

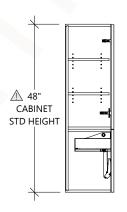
OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

(61)

 $\frac{\text{U}}{\text{B}}$ (1) (53) (52) (54) (564)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 15" - 40" 22" - 72" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 12" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

A CABINET HEIGHT: 48" DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8" LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 17-7/8"

U1SD1HT

* REFER TO THE LIFT DOORS

(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 LIFT DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP*

 $\frac{\text{U}}{\text{B}}$ 1) 53 52 54 18 564 23

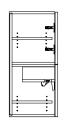


ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

* REFER TO THE <u>LIFT DOORS</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

10" - 24" HEIGHT: 18-1/2" - 72" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"



UPPER LIFT

U1DD1HT

UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 LIFT DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP*

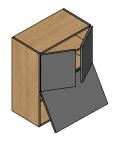
OPTIONS

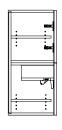
 $\frac{\overline{(0)}}{\overline{(1)}}$ (1) (53) (52) (54) (18) (564) 23 (12)



(37)(61)

* REFER TO THE <u>LIFT DOORS</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 18-1/2" - 72" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

U1SD1HX

UPPER: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 LIFT DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS*

OPTIONS

 $\frac{(U)}{B}$ 1 53 52 54 18 564 23



* REFER TO THE LIFT DOORS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 20-1/2" - 72" DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

U1DD1HX

UPPER: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 LIFT DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS*

OPTIONS

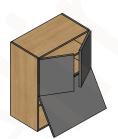
 $\frac{\overline{(0)}}{\overline{(0)}}$ (1) (53) (52) (54) (18) (564)



ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

* REFER TO THE LIFT DOORS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 20-1/2" - 72" DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

U1HX1SD

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR, 1 SINGLE DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS*

OPTIONS

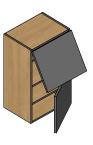
 $\frac{U}{B}$ 1 7 53 52 54 18 564 (23) (12)

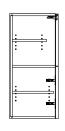


ACCESSORIES

(37) (61)

* REFER TO THE <u>LIFT DOORS</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 20-1/2" - 72" DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"



UPPER LIFT

U1HX1DD

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR, 1 DOUBLE DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HK-XS*

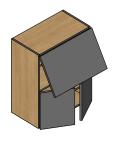
OPTIONS

 $\frac{\overline{(0)}}{(0)}$ (1) (7) (53) (52) (54) (564)



ACCESSORIES (37)(61)

* REFER TO THE <u>LIFT DOORS</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

12" - 40" WIDTH: HEIGHT: 20-1/2" - 72" DEPTH: 6-1/2" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

U1HT1SD

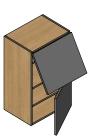
UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR, 1 SINGLE DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP*

OPTIONS

 $\frac{\frac{1}{\binom{9}{8}} \frac{1}{1}}{\binom{9}{8}} \frac{1}{1} \frac{7}{1} \frac{53}{12} \frac{53}{12} \frac{54}{18} \frac{18}{18} \frac{564}{18}$

ACCESSORIES (37) (61)

* REFER TO THE LIFT DOORS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 18-1/2" - 72" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

U1HT1DD

UPPER: 1 LIFT DOOR, 1 DOUBLE DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HK TOP*

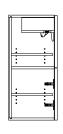
OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES (37) (61)

* REFER TO THE LIFT DOORS (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 18-1/2" - 72" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX HEIGHT: 95" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

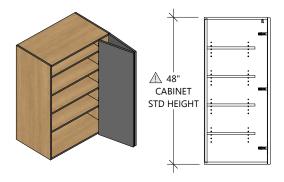
LIFT DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8"

UPPER FOLDING

U1RSD

UPPER: 1 FOLDING RAIL SINGLE DOOR*





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 20" - 40" HEIGHT: 20" - 66" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

A CABINET HEIGHT: 48" DOORS HEIGHT: 47-7/8"

* REFER TO THE <u>FOLDING RAIL DOOR</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

U1RDD

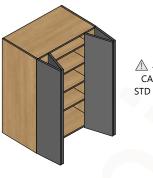
UPPER: 1 FOLDING RAIL DOUBLE DOOR* IF THE CABINET WIDTH IS LARGER THAN 40", A VERTICAL DIVIDER IS ADDED IN THE MIDDLE.

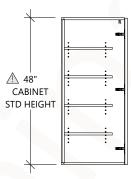
OPTIONS











LIMITATIONS

40" - 45-1/8" WIDTH: HEIGHT: 20" - 66" DEPTH: 12" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

CABINET HEIGHT: 48" DOORS HEIGHT: 47-7/8"

* REFER TO THE FOLDING RAIL DOOR (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

U1PSD

UPPER: 1 POCKET SINGLE DOOR * ALL GAP DOORS ARE 1/8" (FIXED) THE 2 CABINETS (INTERIOR & EXTERIOR ARE DELIVERED SEPARATELY: TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE.

OPTIONS

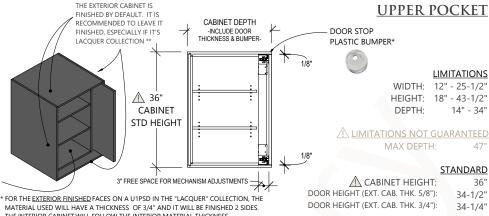




ACCESSORIES (61)

THE INTERIOR CABINET IS FINISHED BY DEFAULT

* REFER TO THE DOOR BUMPERS & POCKET DOOR T1234 (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



MATERIAL USED WILL HAVE A THICKNESS OF 3/4" AND IT WILL BE FINISHED 2 SIDES. THE INTERIOR CABINET WILL FOLLOW THE INTERIOR MATERIAL THICKNESS.

LIMITATIONS

22" - 45-1/4"

18" - 43-1/2"

14" - 34"

36" 34-1/2" 34-1/4"

DOOR STOP

1/8" (FIXED)

1/8" (FIXED)

PLASTIC BUMPERS*

U1PDD

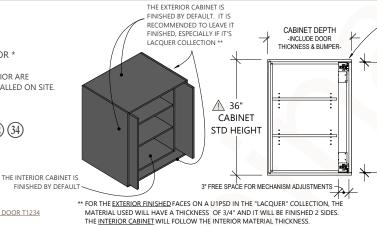
UPPER: 1 POCKET DOUBLE DOOR * ALL GAP DOORS ARE 1/8" (FIXED) THE 2 CABINETS (INTERIOR & EXTERIOR ARE DELIVERED SEPARATELY: TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE.

 $\overline{\binom{0}{8}}$ (1) (7) (564) (12) (20) (62) (34)

(82) (83)

ACCESSORIES (61)

* REFER TO THE DOOR BUMPERS & POCKET DOOR T1234 (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 47-7/8"

WIDTH:

HEIGHT: DEPTH:

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD A CABINET HEIGHT: 36' DOORS HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 5/8"): 34-1/2" DOORS HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 3/4"): 34-1/4"



UPPER: 1 POCKET OVERLAY DOUBLE DOOR* TOP & BOTTOM DOOR GAPS ARE 1/8" (FIXED)

NEW

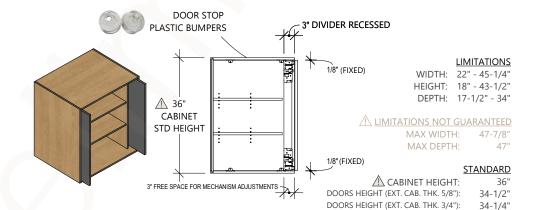
ONLY AVAILABLE WITH THESE DOOR MODELS:

- URBAINE 3/4 - SHAKER 3 - MOSCATO -- LISBONNE (7035) - XLS500

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

* REFER TO THE DOOR BUMPERS & POCKET DOOR T1321 (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



U1PZD

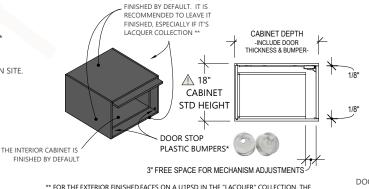
UPPER: 1 POCKET HORIZONTAL DOOR* ALL GAP DOORS ARE 1/8" (FIXED) THE 2 CABINETS (INTERIOR & EXTERIOR ARE DELIVERED SEPARATELY: TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE. DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

(b) (1) (7) (12) (20) (34) (82)

ACCESSORIES (61)

* REFER TO THE DOOR BUMPERS & POCKET DOOR T1234 (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



MATERIAL USED WILL HAVE A THICKNESS OF 3/4" AND IT WILL BE FINISHED 2 SIDES. THE INTERIOR CABINET WILL FOLLOW THE INTERIOR MATERIAL THICKNESS

THE EXTERIOR CARINET IS

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 43-1/2 MAX DEPTH: 47"

WIDTH:

HEIGHT:

DEPTH:

STANDARD 18"

LIMITATIONS

18" - 41-1/4"

12" - 25"

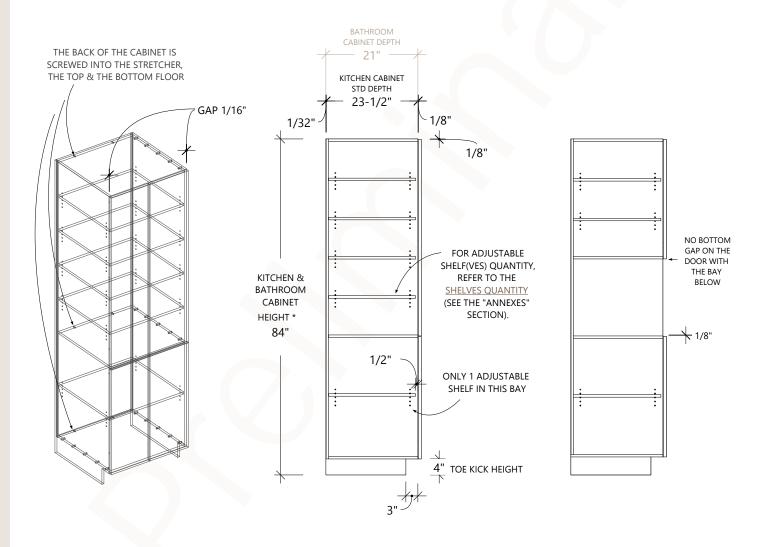
14" - 34"

A CABINET HEIGHT: DOOR HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 5/8"): 16-1/2" DOOR HEIGHT (EXT. CAB. THK. 3/4"): 16-1/4"



TALL CABINET

TALL CABINET STANDARD



⚠ BE CAREFUL: IN THE LIMITATION SECTION, MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT CONSIDERING THE SMALLEST TOE KICK HEIGHT (2").

FORMULA: MIN CABINET HEIGHT + (TOE KICK HEIGHT - 2") = MINIMUM CABINET HEIGHT

FOR EXAMPLE, FOR A T1SD, IF THE TOE KICK HEIGHT IS 4" & YOU WANT TO KNOW THE SMALLEST CABINET HEIGHT AVAILABLE: 68" + (4" -2") = 70"

⚠ THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR THE CABINET DIMENSIONS IS 1/8"

THE SMALLEST INCREMENT ACCEPTED FOR DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS DIMENSIONS IS 1/16". DIMENSIONS CANNOT BE ROUNDED. PLAN CAREFULLY YOUR ALIGNMENT.



TALL



T1SD PAGE 105



T1DD PAGE 105



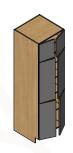
T2SD PAGE 105



T2DD PAGE 105



T3SD PAGE 106

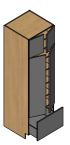


T3DD PAGE 106

TALL DRAWER



T2SD1SR PAGE 107



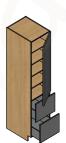
T2DD1SR PAGE 107



T1SD1SR1SD PAGE 107



T1DD1SR1DD PAGE 107



T1SD2SR **PAGE 108**



T1DD2SR **PAGE 108**



T2SD2SR PAGE 108



T2DD2SR PAGE 108



T1SD3SR PAGE 109



T1DD3SR PAGE 109



T2SD3SR PAGE 109



T2DD3SR PAGE 109

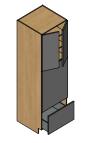


T1SD4SR PAGE 110



T1DD4SR PAGE 110

TALL SPECIALTY



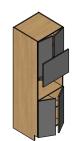
T1DD1OV1SR-TMK PAGE 111



T1SD1O1SD PAGE 111



T1DD1O1DD PAGE 111



T1DD1HL1DD PAGE 111



T1SD1O2SR PAGE 112



T1DD1O2SR PAGE 112



T1SD1O3SR PAGE 112



T1DD1O3SR PAGE 112



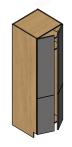
T2SD-BRM PAGE 113



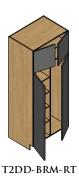
T2DD-BRM **PAGE 113**



T2SD-AT-BRM **PAGE 113**



T2DD-AT-BRM PAGE 113



PAGE 114



T2DD-BRM-LT PAGE 114



T2O PAGE 114

THE CABINET FINISHED PARTS MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

TALL CABINET

TALL

T1SD

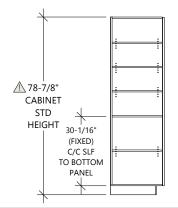
TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18 (11) 564 (12) (33) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES (22) (25) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 68" - 78-7/8" DEPTH:

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

A CABINET HEIGHT: 78-7/8" DOOR HEIGHT: 74-3/4"

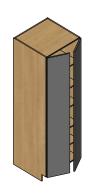
T1DD

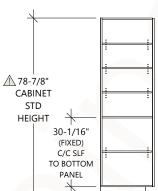
TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18 (11) 564 (12) (33) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES (22) (25) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 68" - 78-7/8" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD ▲ CABINET HEIGHT:

Output

Description:

Output

Description 78-7/8" DOORS HEIGHT: 74-3/4"

T2SD

TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 15 18 11 564 12 20 21 33 34

(81) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 24" - 95" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8" 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

T2DD

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS

<u>OPTIONS</u>

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 15

(18) (11) (564) (12) (20) (21) (33) (34)

(82) (83)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 24" - 95"

DEPTH: 6" - 34"

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

47"

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

TALL

T3SD

TALL: 3 SINGLE DOORS

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 15 (18) (11) (564) (12) (20) (21) (33) (34)

82 83

ACCESSORIES

22 25 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 34" - 95" DEPTH:

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 34-1/8" 3RD DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

T3DD

TALL: 3 DOUBLE DOORS

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 15 (18)(1)(564)(12)(20)(21)(33)(34)

82 83

ACCESSORIES

22 25 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 34" - 95" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 34-1/8" 3RD DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

TALL DRAWER

T2SD1SR

TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

OPTIONS

1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (564) (12) (20) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 30" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/2" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

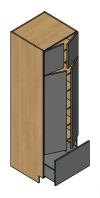
T2DD1SR

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 1 SINGLE DRAWER

OPTIONS

(1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (64) (12) (20) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES (36) (22) (25) (80)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 30" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/2" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T1SD1SR1SD

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 SINGLE DOOR

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18

 $\underbrace{11}_{64}\underbrace{54}_{12}\underbrace{12}_{20}\underbrace{21}_{21}\underbrace{33}_{34}\underbrace{31}_{31}$

(47)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 30" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8"
DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16"
2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 22-15/16"

T1DD1SR1DD

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 SINGLE DRAWER, 1 DOUBLE DOOR

OPTIONS

(1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54)

(18) (11) 564 (12) (20) (21) (33) (34)

(31) (47)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 30" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 22-15/16"

TALL DRAWER

T1SD2SR

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" 26" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T1DD2SR

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

(1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (564) (12) (20) (32) (34) (82)

(83)

ACCESSORIES

36 22 25 80 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 26" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX DEPTH:

47"

STANDARD DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T2SD2SR

TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18







LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" 36" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 34-1/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T2DD2SR

36 22 25 80 61

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

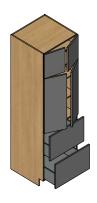
(1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54)

(18) (11) (564) (12) (20) (32) (34) (82)

(83)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 36" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH:

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 34-1/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

TALL DRAWER

T1SD3SR

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18

(11) 564 (12) (20) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" 32" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8" 1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T1DD3SR

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

(1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (564) (12) (20) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES 36 (22 (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

12" - 40" WIDTH: HEIGHT: 32" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8" 1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T2SD3SR

TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18

(11) 564 (12) (20) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES

36 22 25 80 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" 42" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 34-1/8" 1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T2DD3SR

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

(1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54)

(18) (11) (564) (12) (20) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 42" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 34-1/8" 1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

TALL DRAWER

T1SD4SR

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 8 11 564 12 20 34 82 83

ACCESSORIES 36 25 80 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" HEIGHT: 38" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH: 47"

DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8"
DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

T1DD4SR

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 4 SINGLE DRAWERS

OPTIONS

(1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (64) (12) (20) (34) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES 36 25 80 61





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 38" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8" DRAWER FRONTS HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

TALL SPECIALTY

T1DD1OV1SR-TMK

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OVEN, 1 SINGLE DRAWER, TRIM KIT (TRIM KIT PANEL IS INCLUDED: CUT-OUT ON SITE) ↑ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

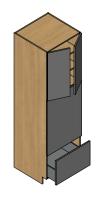
OPTIONS

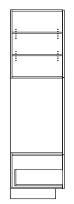
(1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54)

(18) (11) (564) (12) (20)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" 26" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8" TRIM KIT PANEL HEIGHT: 34-1/2" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T1SD101SD

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 1 SINGLE DOOR (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

1) (4) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (8) (1) (64) (1) (2) (3) (8) (8)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" 30" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8" OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8" 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

T1DD101DD

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 1 DOUBLE DOOR (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

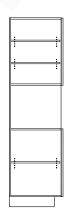
OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18 (11)(564)(12)(21)(33)(82)(83)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" 30" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8" OPENING HEIGHT: 19-3/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

T1DD1HL1DD

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 LIFT UP DOOR, 1 DOUBLE DOOR LIFT MECHANISM: HL TOP *

HL TOP BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

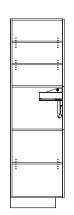
(1) (1) (4) (5) (55) (53) (52) (54) (18) (11) (564) (12) (21) (33) (82)

ACCESSORIES

(22) (25) (61) * REFER TO THE <u>LIFT DOORS</u>

(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 15" - 40" 36" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 12" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8" LIFT UP DOOR HEIGHT: 19-1/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8"

TALL SPECIALTY

T1SD1O2SR

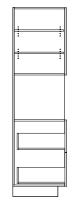
TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF



ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" 32" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8" **OPENING HEIGHT:** 19-3/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T1DD102SR

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 2 SINGLE DRAWERS (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18

(11)(564)(12)(32)(82)(83)

ACCESSORIES

36 (22 (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 32" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 42" MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8" **OPENING HEIGHT:** 19-3/8" DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T1SD1O3SR

TALL: 1 SINGLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18

(11) 564 (12) (82) (83)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 10" - 24" 38" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOOR HEIGHT: 29-7/8" **OPENING HEIGHT:** 19-3/8" 1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

T1DD1O3SR

TALL: 1 DOUBLE DOOR, 1 OPEN, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS (OPEN SECTION: FINISHED INTERIOR) OPEN BAY DOES NOT INCLUDE ADJ. SHELF

OPTIONS

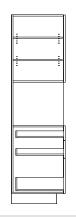
1 4 5 55 53 52 54 18

(11)(564)(12)(82)(83)

ACCESSORIES

(36) (22) (25) (80) (61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 38" - 95" DEPTH: 13-1/8" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 42'

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

DOORS HEIGHT: 29-7/8" **OPENING HEIGHT:** 19-3/8" 1ST & 2ND DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 7-9/16" 3RD DRAWER FR. HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

TALL SPECIALTY

T2SD-BRM

TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS, BROOM

OPTIONS

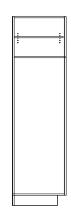
1 4 5 55 53 52 54 15

(18)(11)(564)(12)(20)

ACCESSORIES

(61)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" 24" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

!\ LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 64-7/8"

T2DD-BRM

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, BROOM

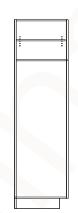
OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 15

(18)(11)(564)(12)(20)

ACCESSORIES





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" 24" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"

MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 64-7/8"

T2SD-AT-BRM

TALL: 2 SINGLE DOORS ATTACHED*, BROOM

OPTIONS

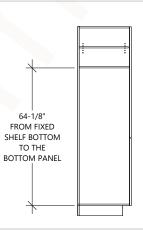
1) 4 5 55 53 52 54 (8) (1) 564 (12 (20)

ACCESSORIES

(61)

* REFER TO THE ATTACHED DOOR (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 74" - 95" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOOR HEIGHT: 49-1/8" 2ND DOOR HEIGHT: 30-5/8" MIN. DOOR HEIGHT: 27"

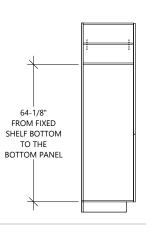
T2DD-AT-BRM

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS ATTACHED*, BROOM

OPTIONS

1) 4 5 55 53 52 54 (8) 11) 664 (12 (20)





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" 74" - 95" HEIGHT:

DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8"

MAX DEPTH: 47"

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 49-1/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 30-5/8" 27" MIN. DOOR HEIGHT:

* REFER TO THE ATTACHED DOOR (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION



TALL SPECIALTY

T2DD-BRM-RT

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, RIGHT BROOM

♠ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

OPTIONS









LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" HEIGHT: 58" - 95" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 64-7/8"

T2DD-BRM-LT

TALL: 2 DOUBLE DOORS, LEFT BROOM

↑ FINISHED INTERIOR UNAVAILABLE

<u>OPTIONS</u>

1 4 5 55 53 52 54 15 18 11 564 12 20





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 40" 58" - 95" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 46-3/8" MAX DEPTH:

STANDARD

1ST DOORS HEIGHT: 14-7/8" 2ND DOORS HEIGHT: 64-7/8"

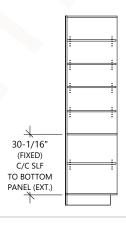
T₂O

TALL: 2 OPENS (FINISHED INTERIOR) INCLUDING 1 FIXED SHELF

OPTIONS

1 4 5 55 12 33 34 82





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 40" HEIGHT: 44" - 95" 6" - 34" DEPTH:

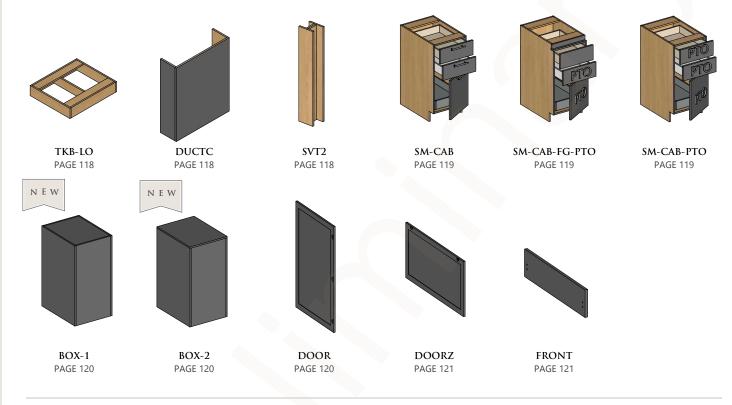
LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED

MAX WIDTH: 47" MAX DEPTH: 47"

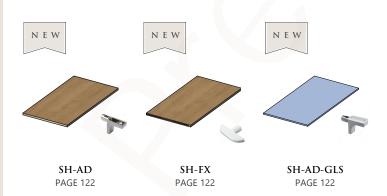
ACCESSORIES

22 25

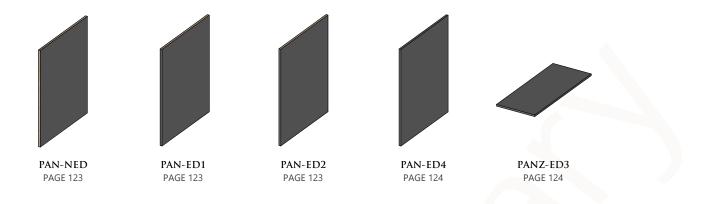
CABINETS



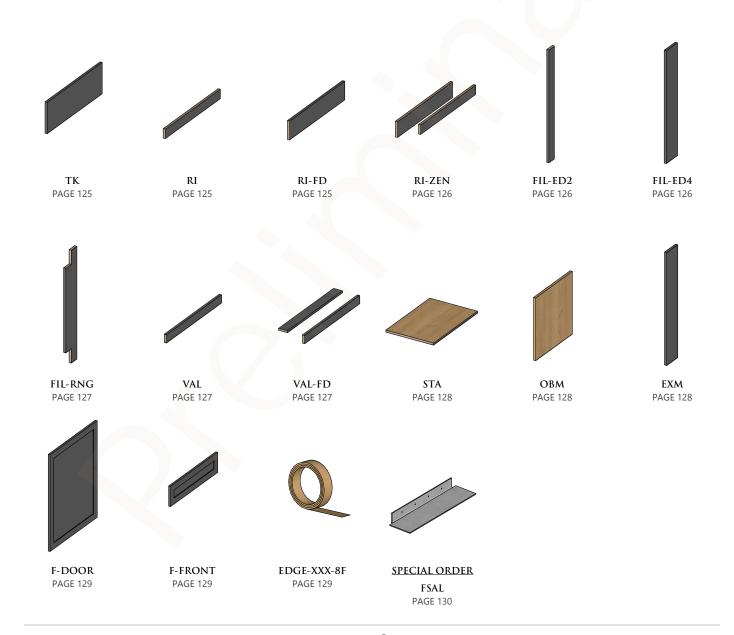
SHELVES



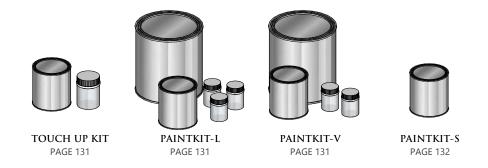
PANELS



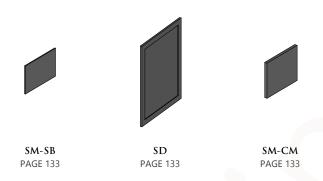
ADD-ONS



PAINT SHOP



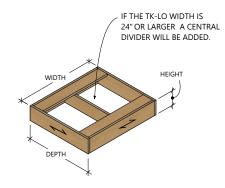
SAMPLES



CABINETS

TKB-LO

LOOSE TOE KICK BOX



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 47" HEIGHT: 3" - 6" DEPTH: 6" - 34"

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE INTERIOR COLOR OF THE CABINET EDGE[S]: NONE

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED 60"

MAX WIDTH: MAX HEIGHT: 30" MAX DEPTH: 60"

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

= GRAIN DIRECTION

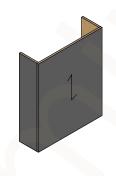
DUCTC

DUCT COVER THIS PARTS IS INSTALLED ABOVE UPPER CABINET TO COVER DUCT. ASSEMBLY: 90° (VISIBLE EDGES ON EACH SIDE)



MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET FINISHED SIDE[S]: 3 SIDES EDGE[S]: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 47" 4" - 46" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPTH:

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

= GRAIN DIRECTION

SVT2

VERTICAL SHIMMED "T" SHAPE (2 PARTS)

PANEL IN A KITCHEN ISLAND. WIDTH DEPTH HEIGHT

USE SVT2 TO FILL EMPTY SPACE BEHIND A

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 4-5/8" - 34" HEIGHT: 6" - 48" 4-5/8" - 34" DEPTH: STD WIDTH: 6"

! LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED MAX DEPHT:

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE INTERIOR COLOR OF THE CABINET EDGE[S]: NONE

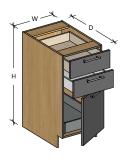
ACCESSORIES OPTIONS

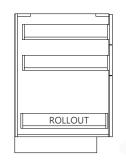


CABINETS

SM-CAB

SAMPLE CABINET (DEMO CABINET FOR SHOWROOM) ONLY AVAILABLE FOR THE SAMPLE CABINET TO SHOW DIFFERENT DRAWER TYPES IN THE PRODUCT GUIDE.





<u>LIMITATIONS</u>

WIDTH: 12" - 24" HEIGHT: 24-3/4" - 46" DEPTH: 13-5/8" - 34"

MATERIAL

1ST BAY: DOVETAIL DRAWER 2ND BAY: AVANTECH YOU DRAWER (WHITE) 3RD BAY: DOOR + BOTTOM ROLLOUT (ANTHRACITE)

STANDARD

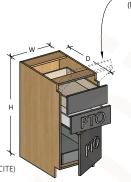
DRW. FRONTS HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

DOOR HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

SM-CAB-FG-PTO

SAMPLE CABINET (DEMO CABINET FOR SHOWROOM)
ONLY AVAILABLE FOR THE SAMPLE CABINET TO SHOW
DIFFERENT DRAWER TYPES IN THE PRODUCT GUIDE.



YOU MUST PLAN TO ADD AN FG-2.5 LENGHT (NOT INCLUDED WITH THE CABINET).

ROLLOUT

FG PTO

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 24" HEIGHT: 24-3/4" - 46" DEPTH: 13-5/8" - 34"

* REFER TO THE <u>FG-2.5</u> (SEE THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION)

MATERIAL

1ST BAY: DOVETAIL DRW. WITH F.GRIP (FG PROFILE NOT INCLUDED)
2ND BAY: AVANTECH YOU DRW. (WHITE) WITH PUSH TO OPEN
3RD BAY: DOOR WITH PUSH TO OPEN + BOTTOM ROLLOUT (ANTHRACITE)

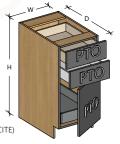
<u>STANDARD</u>

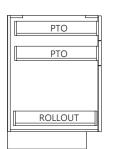
1ST DRW. FR. HEIGHT: 6-3/4" 2ND DRW. FR. HEIGHT: 7-13/16" DOOR HEIGHT: 14-11/16"

<u>OPTIONS</u> <u>ACCESSORIES</u>

SM-CAB-PTO

SAMPLE CABINET (DEMO CABINET FOR SHOWROOM) ONLY AVAILABLE FOR THE SAMPLE CABINET TO SHOW DIFFERENT DRAWER TYPES IN THE PRODUCT GUIDE.





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 12" - 24" HEIGHT: 24-3/4" - 46" DEPTH: 13-5/8" - 34"

MATERIAL

OPTIONS

1ST BAY: DOVETAIL DRAWER WITH PUSH TO OPEN
2ND BAY: AVANTECH YOU DRAWER (WHITE) WITH PUSH TO OPEN
3RD BAY: DOOR WITH PUSH TO OPEN + BOTTOM ROLLOUT (ANTHRACITE)

ACCESSORIES

<u>STANDARD</u>

DRW. FRONTS HEIGHT: 7-9/16"

DOOR HEIGHT: 15-1/4"

DOWELED ASSEMBLY

NEW BOX-1

DOWELED BOX TYPE 1

THE EDGES ARE VISIBLE ON THE TOP, THE FRONT & THE BACK OF THE BOX

CABINETS

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 47" 3" - 48" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET FINISHED SIDE[S]: 4 SIDES (TOP, FRONT, LEFT & RIGHT SIDES, BACK)

& THE TOP

EDGE[S]: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET

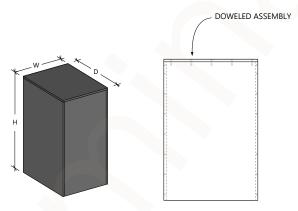
OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

NEW BOX-2

DOWELED BOX TYPE 2

THE EDGE ARE VISIBLE ON THE SIDES, THE FRONT &

THE BACK OF THE BOX



LIMITATIONS

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 6" - 47" 3" - 48" HEIGHT: DEPTH: 6" - 34"

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET FINISHED SIDE[S]: 4 SIDES (TOP, FRONT, LEFT & RIGHT SIDES, BACK)

EDGE[S]: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

DOOR

DOOR WITH HINGE MACHINING *

* REFER TO THE <u>HINGES QUANTITY</u> & <u>HINGE 110°: STANDARD POSITIONS</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

YOU NEED TO PROVIDE THE POSITIONS OF THE HINGES (BOTTOM & TOP) BY REFERENCING FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE "DOOR" TO THE CENTER OF THE HINGE. FOR THE CENTER HINGE, REFER FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE "DOOR".

- 1 LEFT SWING (LEFT MACHINING)
- 2 RIGHT SWING (RIGHT MACHINING)

MATERIAL

DOOR MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION" FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES**

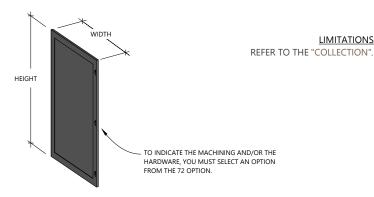
HARDWARE: EXCLUDED, REFER TO OPTION 72

EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION") ** URBAN DOOR: SEE THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED 1 OR 2 SIDES



ACCESSORIES







CABINETS

DOORZ

HORIZONTAL DOOR WITH HINGE MACHINING *

* REFER TO LIFT DOORS & HINGE 110°: STANDARD POSITIONS
(SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

YOU NEED TO PROVIDE THE POSITIONS OF THE HINGES (LEFT & RIGHT) BY REFERENCING FROM BOTH THE LEFT & THE RIGHT ENDS OF THE "DOORZ" TO THE CENTER OF THE HINGE. FOR THE CENTER HINGE, REFER FROM THE LEFT END OF THE "DOORZ".

MATERIAL

DOOR MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

FINISHED SIDE(S): 2 SIDES**

HARDWARE: EXCLUDED, REFER TO OPTION 72

EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION")

** URBAN DOOR: SEE THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED 1 OR 2 SIDES

LIMITATIONS
REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

WIDTH

TO INDICATE THE MACHINING AND/OR THE HARDWARE, YOU MUST SELECT AN OPTION FROM THE 72 OPTION.



ACCESSORIES



FRONT

FRONT WITH FRONT HOLDERS MACHINING

YOU NEED TO PROVIDE THE POSITIONS OF THE FRONT HOLDERS
(LEFT & RIGHT) BY REFERENCING BOTH THE LEFT & THE RIGHT ENDS
OF THE "FRONT" TO THE CENTER OF THE FRONT HOLDER.

MATERIAL

FRONT MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

FINISHED SIDE(S): 2 SIDES*

HARDWARE: EXCLUDED, REFER TO OPTION 73

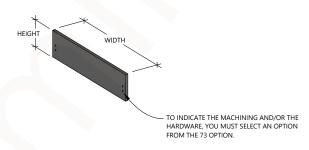
EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION")

* URBAN FRONT: SEE THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED 1 OR 2 SIDES

OPTIONS (73) (81)

ACCESSORIES





SHELVES

LIMITATIONS

24"

16"

MIN. WIDTH: 4-7/16"** MIN. DEPTH: 5-5/16"**

STD WIDTH:

STD DEPTH:

SH-AD

NEW

ADJUSTABLE SHELF

★ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE INTERIOR COLOR OF THE CABINET. IF THE "INTERIOR FINISH" OPTION IS SELECTED, THE MATERIAL WILL BE THE SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET. EDGE[S]: THE STRETCHER EDGE (1 LENGTH) IS FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET HARDWARE: 4 PINS FOR DROP-IN ADJUSTABLE SHELF ARE INCLUDED. IF THE SHELF IS 36"W. OR LARGER, AN ADDITIONAL PIN WIL BE ADDED. *

* REFER TO THE SHELF PIN (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

DEPTH WIDTH (EDGE LENGTH)

** REFER TO THE SHELVES DIMENSIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION) EXCEPTIONALLY, THE INCREMENT OF 1/32" IS ACCEPTED FOR THIS PRODUCT.

MAX WIDTH & DEPTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION",

MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

→ = GRAIN DIRECTION

SH-FX

NEW

FIXED SHELF WITH GROOVES 3 SIDES

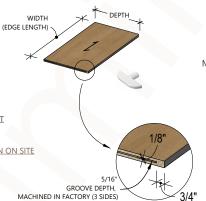
▲ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE INTERIOR COLOR OF THE CABINET. IF THE "INTERIOR FINISH" OPTION IS SELECTED, THE MATERIAL WILL BE THE SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET. EDGE[S]: THE STRETCHER EDGE (1 LENGTH) IS FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET HARDWARE: 6 PINS FOR THE GROOVED FIXED SHELF ARE INCLUDED.

* REFER TO THE SHELF PIN (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION) FOR THE INSTALLATION DETAIL, REFER TO THE FIXED SHELVES INSTALLATION ON SITE (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

ACCESSORIES OPTIONS



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 4-7/16"** 5-5/16"** MIN. DEPTH: STD WIDTH: 24" STD DEPTH: 16"

MAX WIDTH & DEPTH: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

> ** REFER TO THE SHELVES DIMENSIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION) EXCEPTIONALLY, THE INCREMENT OF 1/32" IS ACCEPTED FOR THIS PRODUCT.

> > = GRAIN DIRECTION

SH-AD-GLS

NEW

ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELF

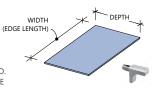
MATERIAL

MATERIAL GLASS EDGE[S]: ALL THE EDGES OF THE GLASS SHELF ARE POLISHED (4 SIDES) HARDWARE: 4 PINS FOR DROP-IN ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELF ARE INCLUDED. IF THE SHELF IS 36"W. OR LARGER, AN ADDITIONAL PIN WIL BE

ADDED.**

* REFER TO THE "COLLECTION" ** REFER TO THE SHELF PIN (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

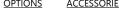


LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 4-7/16" - 38-1/2"*** DEPTH: 5-5/16" - 24"*** 24" STD WIDTH: STD DEPTH: 12"

*** REFER TO THE <u>SHELVES DIMENSIONS</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

EXCEPTIONALLY, THE INCREMENT OF 1/32" IS ACCEPTED FOR THIS PRODUCT.



PANELS

PAN-NED

PANEL NO EDGE

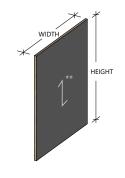
 $ilde{\mathbb{A}}$ if the material is unavailable in 2 finished sides, the panel will AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".

SUB-OPTION *

- 1 FINISHED 1 SIDE
- 2 FINISHED 2 SIDES
- * THE SUB-OPTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR LACQUER & WOOD/VINTAGE COLLECTIONS.

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S] : SEE SUB-OPTIONS EDGE[S]: NONE



LIMITATIONS

3"

MIN. WIDTH: MIN. HEIGHT: 12"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES ** IF YOU NEED THE PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

1 = GRAIN DIRECTION

PAN-ED1

PANEL WITH 1 EDGE

 $ilde{\mathbb{A}}$ if the material is unavailable in 2 finished sides, the panel will AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION"

- 1 FINISHED 1 SIDE
- 2 FINISHED 2 SIDES
- * THE SUB-OPTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR LACQUER & WOOD/VINTAGE COLLECTIONS.

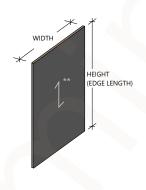
MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET/

IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S] : SEE SUB-OPTIONS

EDGE[S]: THE PANEL EDGE (1 LENGTH) IS FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 3" 12"

MIN HEIGHT

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

** IF YOU NEED THE PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN. REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

= GRAIN DIRECTION

ACCESSORIES OPTIONS

PAN-ED2

PANEL WITH 2 EDGES

1 IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE PANEL WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

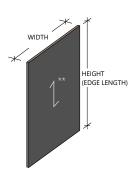
SUB-OPTION *

- 1 FINISHED 1 SIDE
- 2 FINISHED 2 SIDES
- * THE SUB-OPTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR LACOUER & WOOD/VINTAGE COLLECTIONS.

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: SEE SUB-OPTIONS EDGE[S]: THE PANEL EDGE (2 LENGTHS) IS FINISHED WITH THESAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 3"

MIN. HEIGHT: 12"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL

** IF YOU NEED THE PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.



PANELS

PAN-ED4

PANEL WITH 4 EDGES

 $ilde{\mathbb{A}}$ if the material is unavailable in 2 finished sides, the panel will AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".

SUB-OPTION *

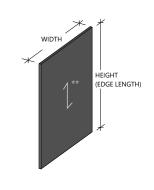
- 1 FINISHED 1 SIDE
- 2 FINISHED 2 SIDES
- * THE SUB-OPTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR LACQUER & WOOD/VINTAGE COLLECTIONS.

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: SEE SUB-OPTIONS

EDGE[S]: THE PANEL EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACOUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 6"

MIN. HEIGHT: 12" MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY

VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

** IF YOU NEED THE PANEL WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

= GRAIN DIRECTION

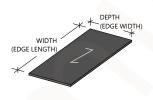
PANZ-ED3

HORIZONTAL PANEL WITH 3 EDGES USE TO INSTALL UNDER UPPER CABINETS TO COVER THE EDGES BELOW OR ADDING LIGHTING.

 $ilde{\mathbb{A}}$ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE PANEL WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".

SUB-OPTION *

- 1 FINISHED 1 SIDE
- 2 FINISHED 2 SIDES
- * THE SUB-OPTIONS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR LACQUER & WOOD/VINTAGE COLLECTIONS.



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12"

MIN DEPTH:

6" MAX WIDTH & DEPTH: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY

VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

⚠ WITH ACCESSORY 37, YOU NEED TO PROVIDE A DRAWING CLIC HERE FOR THE LINK TO THE WORKSHOP DRAWING

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: SEE SUB-OPTIONS

EDGE[S]: THE PANEL EDGES (1 LENGTH & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET. IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS (51)

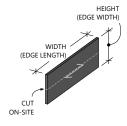


ADD-ONS

TK

TOE KICK TO BE CUT ON-SITE: 2 TOE KICK LENGHTS, IN ONE ITEM

NERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12" MIN. HEIGHT: 6" STD HEIGHT: q"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 1 SIDE

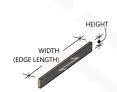
EDGE[S]: THE TOE KICK EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACOUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

→ = GRAIN DIRECTION

RI

RISER



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12" 3" MIN. HEIGHT:

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 1 SIDE

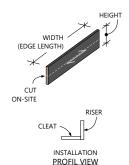
EDGE[S]: THE RISER EDGE (1 LENGHT) IS FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

= GRAIN DIRECTION

RI-FD

RISER FLUSH DOOR THE CLEAT IS INCLUDED IN THE RISER HEIGHT TO BE CUT ON-SITE



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12" MIN. HEIGHT: 6"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: 1 SIDE

EDGE[S]: THE RISER EDGES (2 LENGTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE

SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



ADD-ONS

RI-ZEN

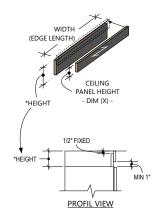
RISER ZEN
CEILING PANEL & RISER: ASSEMBLED ON SITE
(DELIVERED <u>UNASSEMBLED</u>)

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER
FINISHED SIDE[S]: 1 SIDE
EDGES: THE RISER & CEILING PANEL EDGES (1 LENGTH ON EACH ITEM)
ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING &

THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12"

MIN. HEIGHT*: 4"
MIN. CEILING PANEL HEIGHT* - DIM(X) - : 3"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

* THE CEILING PANEL IS INCLUDED IN THE RISER HEIGHT.

= GRAIN DIRECTION

FIL-ED2

FILLER WITH 2 EDGES

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

<u>MATERIAL</u>

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER
FINISHED SIDE[S]: 1 SIDE

EDGES: THE FILLER EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH THESAME EDGE

BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/

IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 3"
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

= GRAIN DIRECTION

FIL-ED4

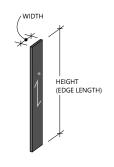
FILLER WITH 4 EDGES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER
FINISHED SIDE(S): 1 SIDE

EDGES: THE FILLER EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

<u>OPTIONS</u> <u>ACCESSORIES</u>



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 6"

MIN. HEIGHT: 12"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL

* IF YOU NEED THE FILLER WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.



ADD-ONS

FIL-RNG

FILLER FOR RANGE

INCLUDES 2 TOE NOTCHES ON EACH FILLER'S END. THE FILLER WILL BE CUT ON-SITE: 1 LENGTH ON EACH RANGE'S SIDE.

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

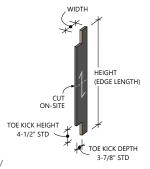
igwedge if the material is unavailable in 2 finished sides, the filler will AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES

EDGE[S]: THE FILLER EDGES (2 LENGTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACOUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 6" MIN. HEIGHT: 72"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

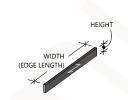
1 = GRAIN DIRECTION

VAL

VALANCE

⚠ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

⚠ IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE VALANCE WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 12" 3"

MIN HEIGHT

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES

EDGE[S]: THE VALANCE EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET,

IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

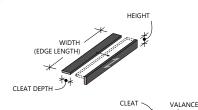
= GRAIN DIRECTION

VAL-FD

VALANCE FLUSH DOOR INCLUDING THE CLEAT FOR FLUSH-MOUNTING WITH CABINET DOOR BUTT JOINTED ASSEMBLY (ON SITE) (DELIVERED UNASSEMBLED)

VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE VALANCE & THE CLEAT WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO "THE COLLECTION".



INSTALLATION

PROFIL VIEW

LIMITATIONS MIN. WIDTH: 12"

MIN. HEIGHT: 3"

3" CLEAT DEPTH (FIXED):

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY

VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES

EDGE[S]: THE VALANCE & CLEAT EDGES (2 LENGTHS EACH) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



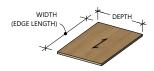
ADD-ONS

STA

STRETCHER APPLIANCE

▲ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

ONLY AVAILABLE IN INTERIOR MATERIAL



LIMITATIONS

16"

MIN. WIDTH: 12" MIN. DEPTH: 3" STD WIDTH: 24"

STD DEPTH:

MAX WIDTH & DEPTH: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE INTERIOR COLOR OF THE CABINET EDGE[S]: THE STRETCHER EDGE (1 LENGTH) IS FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

→ = GRAIN DIRECTION

OBM

OUTLET BOX MATERIAL TO COVER ELECTRICAL OUTLET BOX INSIDE OF A CABINET

ONLY AVAILABLE IN INTERIOR MATERIAL

HEIGHT (EDGE LENGTH)

LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 6" MIN. HEIGHT: 12" STD WIDTH: 16"

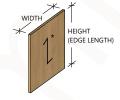
STD HEIGHT: 16"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE INTERIOR COLOR OF THE CABINET EDGE[S]: THE MATERIAL EDGES (2 LENGHTS & 2 WITDHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE INTERIOR EDGE CABINET

ACCESSORIES OPTIONS



** IF YOU NEED THE OBM WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

= GRAIN DIRECTION

EXM

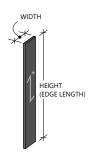
EXTRA MATERIAL

IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE EXTRA MATERIAL WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".



MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES EDGE[S]: THE MATERIAL EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 6" MIN. HEIGHT: 12"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

* IF YOU NEED THE EXTRA MATERIAL WITH HORIZONTAL GRAIN, REVERSE THE DIMENSIONS.

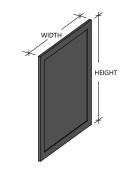


ADD-ONS

F-DOOR

FALSE DOOR

⚠ NO HARDWARE AVAILABLE FOR THIS ITEM



LIMITATIONS

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MODEL.

MATERIAL

DOOR MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION" FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES* EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION")

* URBAN DOOR: SEE THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED 1 OR 2 SIDES

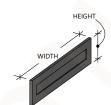
OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES



F-FRONT

FALSE FRONT



LIMITATIONS

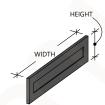
MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MODEL.

MATERIAL

FRONT MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION" FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES* EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION")

* URBAN FRONT: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED 1 OR 2 SIDES

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



EDGE-XXX-8F

USED TO REPAIR CABINET, DOOR, RISER, FILLER OR ANY PARTS EDGE(S) AFTER AN INSTALLATION

SUB-OPTION

- 1 EDGE-FIN-8F: FINISHED EDGE CABINET 96" (8')
- 2 EDGE-INT-8F: INTERIOR COLOR EDGE CABINET 96" (8')
- 3 EDGE-DOOR-8F: DOOR EDGE 96" (8')



ACCESSORIES OPTIONS



ADD-ONS

FSAL

MATERIAL MATERIAL: ALUMINIUM

OPTIONS

ALUMINIUM FLOATING SHELF AVAILABLE AS A <u>SPECIAL ORDER</u> NEEDS TO BE INSTALLED WITH COL-C (NOT INCLUDED) FIXED TO WOOD STUDS FOR EXTRA STABILITY. *

* REFER TO THE FSAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET

COLOR: REFER TO METAL COLORS (SEE "THE COLLECTION")

ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 30" - 40" THICKNESS: 1/4" DEPTH: 6" - 14"

YOU NEED TO PROVIDE DRAWING

CLIC HERE FOR THE LINK TO THE WORKSHOP DRAWING



PAINT SHOP

TOUCH UP KIT

TOUCH UP KIT FOR LACQUER, WOOD & VINTAGE COLLECTIONS *



MATERIAL

LACQUER COLLECTION*, THE KIT INCLUDES: 1 BOTTLE OF CATALYST (20ML) 1 METAL CAN OF LACQUER (125ML)

WOOD & VINTAGE COLLECTIONS* WITH <u>STAIN APPLICATION</u>, THE KIT INCLUDES: 1 METAL CAN OF STAIN (125ML)

THIS KIT HAS BEEN DEVELOPED FOR BRUSH APPLICATION ONLY.

* REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



WHEN THE CATALYST IS ADDED TO THE LACQUER, THE POT LIFE OF THIS MIXTURE IS 8 HOURS

THE CATALYST "NOT COMBINED" WITH THE LACQUER HAS A SHELF LIFE OF 1 YEAR

PAINTKIT-L

PAINTER KIT LACQUER FOR LACQUER COLLECTION *



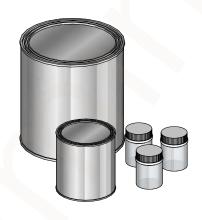
MATERIAL

THE KIT INCLUDES: 1 METAL CAN OF LACQUER (1 LITRE) 1 METAL CAN OF TINNER (250ML) 3 BOTTLES OF CATALYST (TOTAL: 160ML)

THIS KIT HAS BEEN DEVELOPED FOR A SPRAY GUN APPLICATION ONLY.

* REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



WHEN THE CATALYST IS ADDED TO THE LACQUER, THE POT LIFE OF THIS MIXTURE IS 8 HOURS

THE CATALYST "NOT COMBINED" WITH THE LACQUER HAS A SHELF LIFE OF 1 YEAR

PAINTKIT-V

PAINTER KIT VARNISH FOR WOOD & VINTAGE COLLECTIONS *



YOU CAN COMBINE THIS KIT WITH PAINTKIT-S

MATERIAL

THE KIT INCLUDES: 1 METAL CAN OF VARNISH (1 LITRE) 1 METAL CAN OF TINNER (100ML) 2 BOTTLES OF CATALYST (TOTAL: 70ML)

THIS KIT HAS BEEN DEVELOPED FOR A SPRAY GUN APPLICATION ONLY.

* REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



WHEN THE CATALYST IS ADDED TO THE LACQUER, THE POT LIFE OF THIS MIXTURE IS 8 HOURS

THE CATALYST "NOT COMBINED" WITH THE LACQUER HAS A SHELF LIFE OF 1 YEAR



PAINT SHOP

PAINTKIT-S

PAINTER KIT STAIN FOR WOOD & VINTAGE COLLECTIONS *



YOU CAN COMBINE THIS KIT WITH PAINTKIT-V

MATERIAL THE KIT INCLUDES: 1 METAL CAN OF STAIN (250 ML)

THE STAIN HAS A SHELF LIFE OF 1 YEAR

THIS KIT HAS BEEN DEVELOPED FOR A SPRAY GUN APPLICATION ONLY.
BE CAREFUL!! THE STAIN NEEDS TO BE WIPED AFTER THE SPRAY GUN APPLICATION.

* REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

<u>_</u>

♦SAMPLES

SM-SB

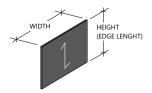
SAMPLE FOR SAMPLE BOX TO BE PLACED IN THE SAMPLE BOX (SHOWROOM SAMPLES)

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

IF THE MATERIAL IS UNAVAILABLE IN 2 FINISHED SIDES, THE SAMPLE WILL AUTOMATICALLY BE 1 FINISHED SIDE. REFER TO THE "COLLECTION".

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES EDGE[S]: THE SAMPLE EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



LIMITATIONS

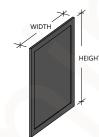
WIDTH (FIXED): 6" HEIGHT (FIXED): THICKNESS: REFER TO THE TAB SPECIFICATION (SEE THE "COLLECTION"), MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

1 = GRAIN DIRECTION

SD

SAMPLE DOOR (SHOWROOM SAMPLE)



LIMITATIONS

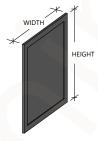
WIDTH (FIXED): 12" 15" HEIGHT (FIXED): THICKNESS: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MODEL.

MATERIAL

DOOR MODEL: REFER TO THE "COLLECTION" FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES* EDGES: REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION")

* URBAN DOOR: SEE IN THE "COLLECTION" IF THE MATERIAL IS FINISHED 1 OR 2 SIDES

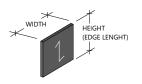
OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



SM-CM

SAMPLE COLOR MATCH COLOR DEVELOPMENT FOR LACQUER & WOOD STAIN





LIMITATIONS

WIDTH (FIXED): 6" HEIGHT (FIXED): THICKNESS: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: 1 SIDE EDGES: NONE

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



WORKSHOP



COL-O PAGE 136



COL-U PAGE 136



COL-L-LT PAGE 136



COL-L-RT PAGE 137



COL-S PAGE 137



COL-J PAGE 137



COL-C PAGE 138



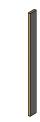
RI-MJ PAGE 138



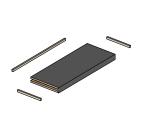
CBX-MJ PAGE 138



FIL-MJ90 PAGE 139



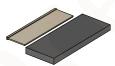
FIL-NRW-NED PAGE 139



FSCL PAGE 140



FSWS PAGE 141



FSBT PAGE 142



EDGED WORKSHOP

FIL-NRW-ED4

PAGE 145

PAN-MIR

PAGE 145



REFER TO THE "NOTES & REFERENCES".

WORKSHOP

COL-O

O-SHAPED COLUMN CAN ONLY BE RECTANGULAR

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

SUB-OPTION

1 - FINISHED BOTTOM

2 - FINISHED TOP

MATERIAL MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 4 SIDES

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

THE BLOCKING IS OFFSET BY 1-3/4" FROM THE TOP AND THE BOTTOM OF THE COLUMN **LIMITATIONS**

WIDTH*: 1-5/8" - 6" 12" MIN. HEIGHT*:

MIN. DEPTH*: 6"

MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH*: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

> * A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE COL

> > = GRAIN DIRECTION

COL-U

U-SHAPED COLUMN

A HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

SUB-OPTION

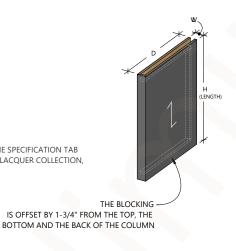
- 1 FINISHED BOTTOM
- 2 FINISHED TOP

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 3 SIDES

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

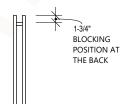


LIMITATIONS

WIDTH*: 1-5/8" - 6" 12" MIN HFIGHT*

MIN. DEPTH*: 6"

MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH*: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.



TOP VIEW

* A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE COL

= GRAIN DIRECTION

COL-L-LT

L-SHAPED COLUMN LEFT

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

SUB-OPTION

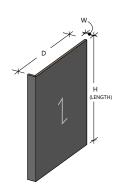
- 1 FINISHED BOTTOM
- 2 FINISHED TOP

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH*: - 6" MIN. HEIGHT*: 12" MIN. DEPTH*: 6" 3"

STD WIDTH*:

MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH*: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

> * A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE COL



WORKSHOP

COL-L-RT

L-SHAPED COLUMN RIGHT

A HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

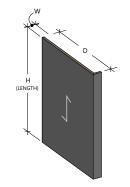
SUB-OPTION

- 1 FINISHED BOTTOM
- 2 FINISHED TOP

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH*: 1" - 6" 12" MIN. HEIGHT*: MIN. DEPTH*: 6"

STD WIDTH*: 3"

MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH*: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

> * A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE COL

> > = GRAIN DIRECTION

COL-S

SQUARE-SHAPED COLUMN CAN ONLY BE SQUARE

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

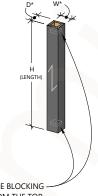
 $ilde{\mathbb{A}}$ if the material is melamine, the COL-S will be full laminate

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 4 SIDES

OPTIONS



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH* & DEPTH*: 2" - 6" 12" MIN. HEIGHT*: MAX HEIGHT*: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

* WIDTH & DEPTH HAVE TO BE THE SAME. A TOLERANCE OF ±1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE COL.

= GRAIN DIRECTION



COL-J

J-SHAPED COLUMN

A HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

LIMITATIONS WIDTH*: 1-5/8" - 6" J RETURN DIM (X) MIN. J RETURN* 3" 12" MIN. HEIGHT*: MIN. DEPTH*: 3" STD J RETURN*: 6" MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH*: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL. 1-3/4" BLOCKING POSITION AT THE BACK 3/4" BLOCKING THE BLOCKING POSITION AT * A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES IS OFFSET BY 1-3/4" FROM THE TOP THE BACK AND THE BOTTOM OF THE COLUMN TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE COL

TOP VIEW

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES & THE RETURN IS ALSO FINISHED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

WORKSHOP

COL-C

C-SHAPED COLUMN

A HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

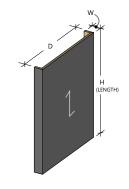
SUB-OPTION

- 1 FINISHED BOTTOM
- 2 FINISHED TOP

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: 3 SIDES

ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH*: 1" - 6" MIN. HEIGHT*: 12" MIN. DEPTH*: 6"

STD WIDTH*: 3"

MAX HEIGHT & DEPTH*: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

> * A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE COL

> > = GRAIN DIRECTION

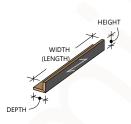
RI-MJ

OPTIONS

RISER MITER JOINT RISER IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED ASSEMBLY: 45° *

* REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION")

UNAVAILABLE WITH MELAMINE MATERIAL



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH*: 6" 11" HFIGHT* DEPTH (FIXED)*: 3"

MAX. WIDTH*: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: FRONT & BOTTOM - 1 SIDE EDGE[S]: NONE

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

* A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE RI

= GRAIN DIRECTION

CBX-MJ

CANOPY BOX MITER JOINT CANOPY BOX IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED ASSEMBLY: 45° *

* REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION")

VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE UNAVAILABLE WITH MELAMINE MATERIAL

SUB-OPTION

1 - FINISHED LEFT 2 - FINISHED RIGHT

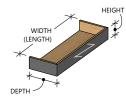
MATERIAL MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: FRONT & BOTTOM (1 SIDE) + SEE SUB-OPTIONS EDGE[S]: NONE

OPTIONS (51)

ACCESSORIES





HEIGH1

WIDTH

CBX-MJ

WITH LEFT FINISHED END

(LENGTH)

CBX-MJ WITH LEFT & RIGHT FINISHED ENDS

LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH*: 12" MIN. HEIGHT*: 2" MIN. DEPTH*: 7/8"

MAX DIMENSIONS*: SEE THE "COLLECTION",

MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

HEIGHT

WIDTH

CBX-MJ

WITH RIGHT FINISHED END

(LENGTH)

DEPTH -

* A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE CBX



WORKSHOP

FIL-MJ90

FILLER MITER JOINT (90° ANGLE) FILLER IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED ASSEMBLY: 45° *

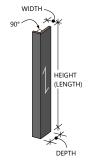
* REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION")

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

▲ UNAVAILABLE WITH MELAMINE MATERIAL

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER FINISHED SIDE[S]: FRONT & SIDE - 1 SIDE EDGES: NONE



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH*: 1"
MIN. HEIGHT*: 12"
DEPTH (FIXED)*: 3"

MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT*: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

* A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FIL

= GRAIN DIRECTION

FIL-NRW-NED

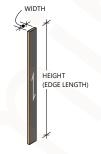
FILLER NARROW NO EDGE

↑ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER
FINISHED SIDE[S]: 1 SIDE
EDGES: NONE

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: 7/8" - 5-7/8"

MIN. HEIGHT: 6"

MAX. HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION",

MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

WORKSHOP

= GRAIN DIRECTION



FLOATING SHELF ON CLEAT

YOU NEED TO INSTALL PLYWOOD AS WALL BACKING TO PROPERLY FIX THE FLOATING SHELF AGAINST A WALL. MUST BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER.

SUB-OPTION

- 1 FINISHED LEFT
- 2 FINISHED RIGHT

MATERIAL

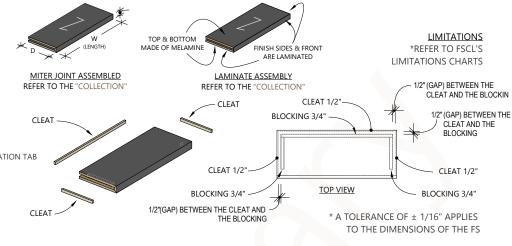
MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 3 SIDES FINISHED + SEE SUB-OPTIONS

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

37)



FSCL'S LIMITATIONS CHARTS

FSCL WITH 2 FINISHED ENDS

THICKNESS**	WIDTH (MIN - MAX)**	DEPTH (MIN - MAX)**
1-5/8"	12" - * 119"	6"

- $\ensuremath{^{\star}}$ IF material lenght is available, refer to the "collection"
- ** A TOLERANCE OF \pm 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FS

⚠ ONLY DECORATIVE: CAN NOT SUPPORT ANY WEIGHT

FSCL WITH 1 FINISHED END

THICKNESS**	WIDTH (MIN - MAX)**	DEPTH (MIN - MAX)**
1-5/8" @ 1-7/8"	12" - 48"	6" - 12"
2" @ 3-1/2"	12" - 48"	6" - 24"

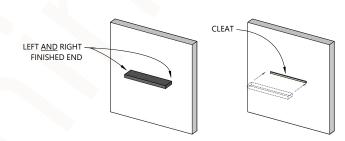
^{**} A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FS

FSCL WITH NO FINISHED END

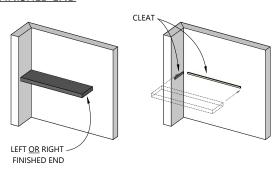
THICKNESS**	WIDTH (MIN - MAX)**	DEPTH (MIN - MAX)**
1-5/8" @ 1-7/8"	12" - 48"	6" - 14"
	48-1/8" - 72"	6" - 12"
	72-1/8" - 95"	6" - 10"
	95-1 <mark>/8"</mark> - * 119"	6" - 8"
	12" - 48"	6" - 16"
2" @ 2-3/8"	48-1/8" - 72"	6" - 14"
	72-1/8" - * 119"	6" - 12"
2-1/2" @ 3"	12" - 48"	6" - 20"
3" @ 3-1/2"	12" - 48"	6" - 24"

^{*} IF MATERIAL LENGHT IS AVAILABLE, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

FSCL WITH 2 FINISHED ENDS

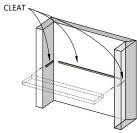


FSCL WITH 1 FINISHED END



FSCL WITH NO FINISHED END





^{**} A TOLERANCE OF \pm 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FS

WORKSHOP

FSWS

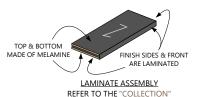
FLOATING SHELF ON WOOD STICKS YOU NEED TO INSTALL PLYWOOD AS WALL BACKING TO PROPERLY FIX THE FLOATING SHELF AGAINST A WALL. MUST BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER.

▲ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

W (LENGTH)

MITER JOINT ASSEMBLED

WOOD STICKS



LIMITATIONS
*REFER TO FSWS'S
LIMITATIONS CHARTS

SUB-OPTION

- 1 FINISHED LEFT
- 2 FINISHED RIGHT

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB
(SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER
COLLECTION, WILL BE MDF LACQUER
FINISHED SIDE[S]: 3 SIDES FINISHED + SEE SUB-OPTIONS

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES





* A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FS

= GRAIN DIRECTION

FSWS' LIMITATIONS CHARTS

FSWS WITH 2 FINISHED ENDS

THICKNESS**	WIDTH (MIN - MAX)*	DEPTH (MIN - MAX)**
2-1/2"	12" - 72"	6" - 12"
3"	12" - 95"	6" - 14"
3-1/2"	12" - * 119"	6" - 16"

- * IF MATERIAL LENGHT IS AVAILABLE, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"
- ** A TOLERANCE OF \pm 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FS

FSWS WITH 1 FINISHED END

THICKNESS**	WIDTH (MIN - MAX)**	DEPTH (MIN - MAX)**
2-1/2" @ 2-7/8"	12" - 72"	6" - 18"
3" @ 3-3/8"	12" - 95"	6" - 18"
3-1/2"	12" - * 119"	6" - 16"

- * IF MATERIAL LENGHT IS AVAILABLE, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"
- ** A TOLERANCE OF \pm 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FS

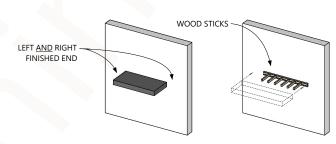
FSWS WITH NO FINISHED END

THICKNESS**	WIDTH (MIN - MAX)**	DEPTH (MIN - MAX)**
2-1/2 @ 2-7/8"	12" - 72"	6" - 18"
	72-1/8" - * 119"	6" - 16"
	12" - * 72"	6" - 22"
3" @ 3-3/8"	72-1/8" - 95"	6" - 20"
	95-1/8" - * 119"	6" - 18"
3-1/2"	12" - 72"	6" - 22"
	72-1/8" - 95"	6" - 20"
	95-1/8" - * 119"	6" - 18"

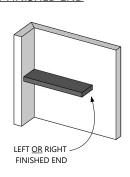
 * IF MATERIAL LENGHT IS AVAILABLE, REFER TO THE "COLLECTION"

** A TOLERANCE OF \pm 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FS

FSWS WITH 2 FINISHED ENDS



FSWS WITH 1 FINISHED END





FSWS WITH NO FINISHED END





WORKSHOP

FSBT

FLOATING SHELF ON BEAVER TAIL YOU NEED TO INSTALL PLYWOOD AS WALL BACKING TO PROPERLY FIX THE FLOATING SHELF AGAINST A WALL. MUST BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER.

▲ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE



MATERIAL

MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB

(SEE THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER

COLLECTION, WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 3 SIDES FINISHED *

* THE LEFT & THE RIGHT SIDES ARE ALWAYS FINISHED

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES



* A TOLERANCE OF ± 1/16" APPLIES TO THE DIMENSIONS OF THE FS

= GRAIN DIRECTION

COL-J-BKFI

J-SHAPED COLUMN BACK AND INTERIOR FINISHED

NEW

HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

WORKSHOP

6"

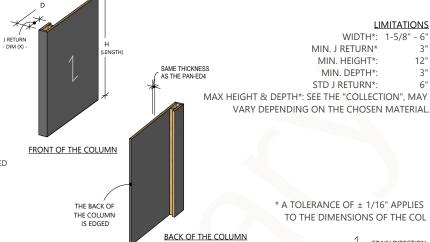
MATERIAL

MATERIAL: FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE IN THE "COLLECTION") / IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER

FINISHED SIDE[S]: 2 SIDES, THE RETURN & THE INTERIOR ARE ALSO FINISHED EDGE[S]: THE COL-J-BKFI BACK EDGE IS FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

NEW

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



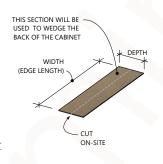
PANZ-MDF_1_8-ED1

HORIZONTAL PANEL IN MDF 1/8 WITH 1 EDGE TO BE CUT ON-SITE: 2 PANELS TO CREATE A GAP BELOW OR OVER A CABINET WITH SALICE AIR HINGES.

ONLY AVAILABLE IN UNFINISHED MDF (EXCEPT FOR THE FRONT EDGE)

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: ROUGH MDF 1/8 EDGE[S]: THE PANEL EDGE (1 LENGTH) IS FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET



LIMITATIONS

= GRAIN DIRECTION

MIN. WIDTH: 12" MIN. DEPTH: 6" STD DEPTH: 6"

MAX WIDTH & DEPTH: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

PANZ-MDF_1_8-NRW-ED3

HORIZONTAL PANEL IN MDF 1/8 NARROW WITH 3 EDGES TO CREATE A GAP BETWEEN TWO COLUMNS.

ONLY AVAILABLE IN UNFINISHED MDF

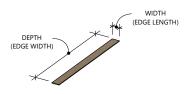


(EXCEPT FOR THE FRONT & SIDES EDGES)

MATERIAL MATERIAL: ROUGH MDF 1/8

EDGE[S]: THE PANEL EDGES (1 LENGTH & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



LIMITATIONS

MIN. WIDTH: 7/8" MIN. DEPTH: 12"

MAX WIDTH & DEPTH: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

EDGED WORKSHOP

FG-2.625

N E W

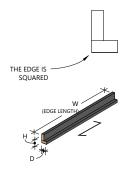
FINGER GRIP PROFILE FOR 2-5/8" HEIGHT NOTCH FOR TOP FINGER GRIP * PROFILE IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED * REFER TO THE BASE CABINET FINGER GRIP STANDARD (SEE THE "BASE" SECTION)

▲ VERTICAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

MATERIAL

OPTIONS

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MOF LACQUER
EDGES: THE FG PROFILE EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED



LIMITATIONS

HEIGHT (FIXED): 2-5/8" DEPTH (FIXED): 1-5/8" MIN. LENGHT: 12"

MAX LENGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

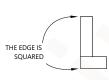
= GRAIN DIRECTION

FG-3.25

5 NEW

ACCESSORIES

FINGER GRIP PROFILE FOR 3-1/4" HEIGHT NOTCH FOR MIDDLE & BOTTOM FINGER GRIP * PROFILE IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED * REFER TO THE <u>FINGER GRIP BASE CABINET STD</u> (SEE THE "BASE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

HEIGHT (FIXED): 3-1/4"

DEPTH (FIXED): 1-5/8"

MIN. LENGHT: 12"

MAX LENGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MOF LACQUER
EDGES: THE FG PROFILE EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE
SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES



= GRAIN DIRECTION

LIMITATIONS

FIL-FDBK

FILLER WITH BACKING FOR FLUSH DOOR INSTALLATION FILLER IS FACTORY-ASSEMBLED

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

ONLY AVAILABLE WITH <u>URBAN</u> DOOR MODEL.

REFER TO THE SPECIFICATION TAB (SEE THE "COLLECTION").

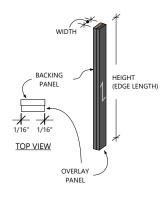
MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER
FINISHED SIDE[S]: 1 SIDE
EDGES: THE BACKING PANEL EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH

S: THE BACKING PANEL EDGES (2 LENGHTS) ARE FINISHED WITH SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/

IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, WILL BE SANDED

THE OVERLAY PANEL EDGES (2 LENGHTS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE <u>SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE DOOR EDGE</u>/ IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS



MIN. WIDTH (BACKING PANEL): 1"
MIN. HEIGHT: 12"
MAX WIDTH & HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION", MAY
VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

= GRAIN DIRECTION



EDGED WORKSHOP

FIL-NRW-ED4

FILLER NARROW WITH 4 EDGES

⚠ HORIZONTAL GRAIN UNAVAILABLE

<u>LIMITATIONS</u> WIDTH: 7/8" - 5-7/8"

MIN. HEIGHT: 6"

MAX. HEIGHT: SEE THE "COLLECTION",

MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CHOSEN MATERIAL.

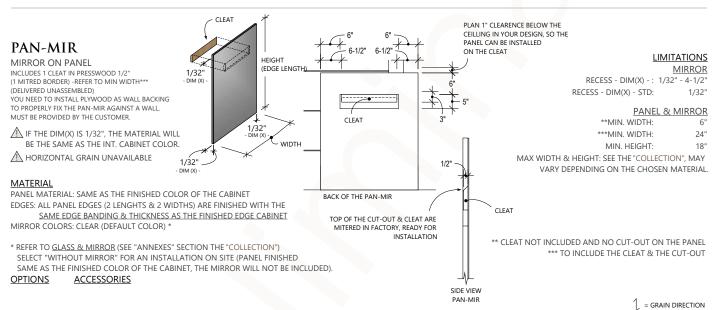
MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE FINISHED COLOR OF THE CABINET /
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE MDF LACQUER
FINISHED SIDE[S]: 1 SIDE

EDGES: THE FILLER EDGES (2 LENGTHS & 2 WIDTHS) ARE FINISHED WITH THE SAME EDGE BANDING & THICKNESS AS THE FINISHED EDGE CABINET/
IF IT'S THE LACQUER COLLECTION, IT WILL BE SANDED

OPTIONS ACCESSORIES

= GRAIN DIRECTION



HEIGHT (EDGE LENGTH)

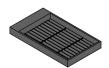
DRAWER & ORGANIZATION



ORGANIZ-R (INFORMATION) PAGE 152-153



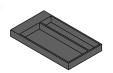
(36)
ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY
& UTENSIL
PAGE 154-157



DIVSP-G22 GREY 22 SPICE TRAY PAGE 158



DIVUT-G22 GREY 22 UTENSIL TRAY PAGE 158



DIVMU-G22 GREY 22 MULTIPURPOSE TRAY PAGE 158



DIVMSP-G22 GREY 22 MULTI-SPICE TRAY PAGE 159



DIVMK-G22 GREY 22 MULTI-KNIFE TRAY PAGE 159



SPECIAL ORDER

DOVETAIL CUTLERY
& UTENSIL
PAGE 159



PLATE HOLDER PAGE 160



ANTI-SLIP DECO MAT PAGE 160

UNDER-SINK CABINETS



PULL-OUT TOWEL RACK PAGE 161



(16) UNDER-SINK MAT AND GASKET PAGE 161

BASE CABINETS



(30)COMFORT II 3 BSKT PAGE 162



COMFORT II 2 BSKT PAGE 163



SNELLO TOWEL PAGE 164



(49) **SNELLO** PAGE 164



PULLOUT PAGE 165



PULLOUT PREMIUM PAGE 166

WASTE BINS & RECYCLING CENTERS



(40) RECYCLING CENTER PAGE 167



BIN-BI: **BIO COMPOST BIN PAGE 168**

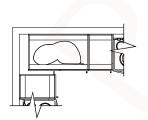


PLASTIC SLIDING WASTE BIN **PAGE 168**

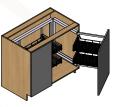


MAXI WASTE BIN **PAGE 168**

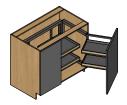
CORNER CABINET STORAGE SYSTEMS



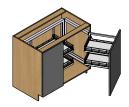
BLIND CORNER (INFORMATION) **PAGE 169**



SMART CORNER III **PAGE 170**



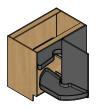
(45) FIORO MAGIC CORNER **PAGE 171**



MAGIC CORNER I **PAGE 172**



LEMANS II PAGE 173



(60)POWER SLIDE PRO ARC PAGE 174



LAZY SUSAN PIVOTING TRAYS PAGE 174



LAZY SUSAN PRO ARC PAGE 175



LAZY SUSAN 3/4 SWIVELING PAGE 175

LIGHTING: PUCK LIGHT



PUCK LIGHT (INFORMATION) **PAGE 176**



LED PUCK LIGHT **BOTTOM PAGE 177**



PLPOWER20W-8MO **PAGE 178**



PLW306S-SN **PAGE 178**



NEW

PLC306S-SN **PAGE 178**











NEW





NEW



NEW

PLW306S-BK **PAGE 178**

PLC306S-BK **PAGE 179**

PLW306S-WH PAGE 179

PLC306S-WH PAGE 179

PLEXT-72 **PAGE 179**









OFFICE



WIRELESS CHARGER PAGE 192 ROUND CABLE GROMMET PAGE 192

LAUNDRY











ROD AND SUPPORTS

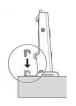
PAGE 193



ROD AND SUPPORTS STAND-ALONE

PAGE 194

OPENING SYSTEMS















LIMITER 86°

PAGE 195

HOU-COV

PAGE 195

PUSH TO OPEN

PAGE 196

MISCELLANEOUS











GRID

PAGE 197

NET PRO

PAGE 197

ATPLA-SS PAGE 197

ATPLA-WH PAGE 197

BRACKET

(36) ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL: INFORMATION

INTRODUCING THE 3 CUTLERY/UTENSIL DIVIDERS USED TO COMPOSE THE DIFFERENTS KITS *.

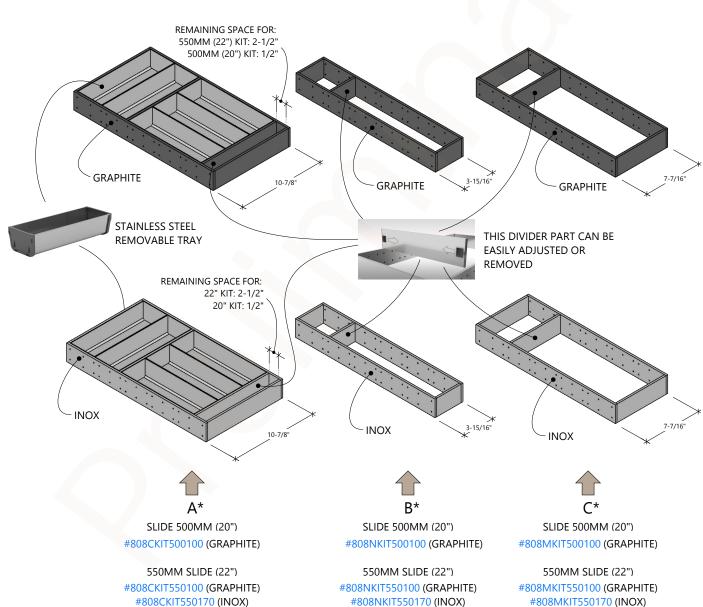
DIVIDERS HEIGHT: 2,2825"

EACH KIT INCLUDES 2 BRACKETS & 2 SCREWS#808BR2G TO STABILIZE THE STORAGE KIT IN THE DRAWER.

ONLY AVAILABLE FOR THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT.

NOT AVAILABLE FOR THE PIPE NOTCH OPTION.

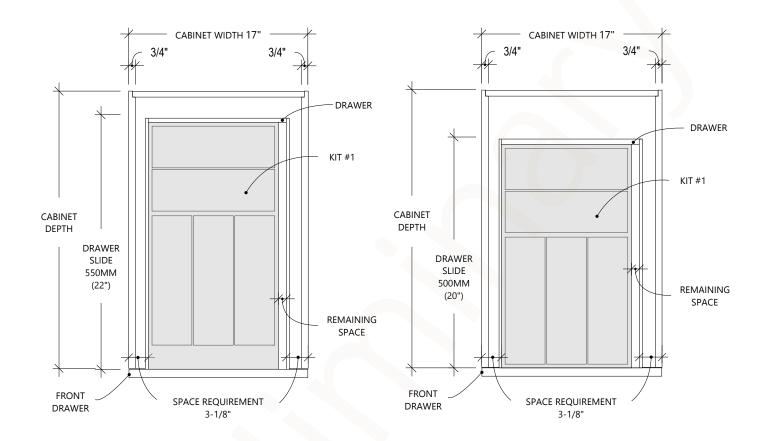
△ UTENSIL DIVIDER MUST BE POSITIONED IN THE DRAWER ON SITE



^{*} REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL

(36) ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL INFORMATION

REMAINING SPACE INSIDE THE DRAWER (DEPENDING ON THE KIT CHOSEN)



CABINET LIMITATIONS

STD & MINIMUM REMAINING SPACE: 1/8"

⚠ BASED ON A 3/4" MATERIAL THICKNESS CABINET FABRICATION.

FORMULA

CABINET WIDTH - SPACE REQUIREMENT - <u>KIT WIDTH</u> = REMAINING SPACE INSIDE THE DRAWER

REFER TO THE

FOLLOWING PAGES

EXAMPLE (BASED ON THE ABOVE CABINET)

17" - 3-1/8" - 10-7/8" = 3"

36 ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL

SUB-OPTION

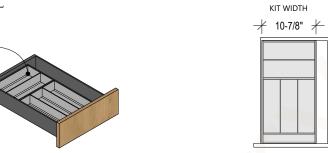
KIT #1

CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 14-1/8"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")

^{*} REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION



В*

SUB-OPTION

KIT #2

CABINET WIDTH:MIN. 18"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")



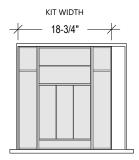
SUB-OPTION

KIT #3

CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 21-7/8"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")



SUB-OPTION

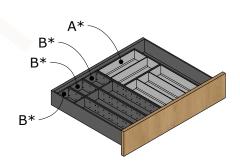
KIT #4

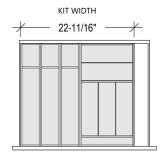
CABINET WIDTH:MIN. 25-7/8"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")

^{*} REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION







^{*} REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION

^{*} REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION

36 ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL

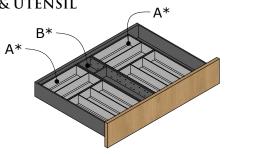
SUB-OPTION

KIT #5 CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 28-7/8"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")

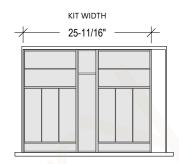
^{*} REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION



B*

B*

A*



SUB-OPTION

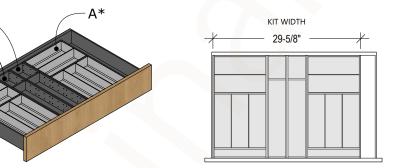
KIT #6

CABINET WIDTH:MIN. 32-3/4"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")

^{*} REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION

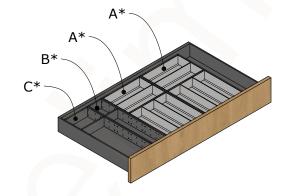


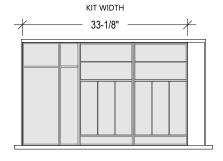
SUB-OPTION

KIT #7 CABINET WIDTH:MIN. 36-1/4"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")





SUB-OPTION

KIT #8

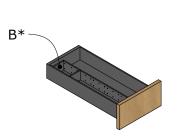
CABINET WIDTH:MIN. 10"

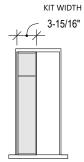
CABINET WIDTH (WITH ACC. #61): MIN. 12"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")

* REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION







^{*} REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION

36 ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL

SUB-OPTION

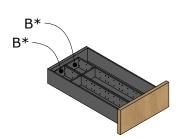
KIT #9

CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 11"

CABINET WIDTH (WITH ACC. #61): MIN. 12"

OPTION

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")
- * REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION



B* B* ~

B*



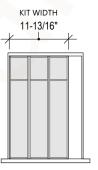
SUB-OPTION

KIT #10

CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 15"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")
- * REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION



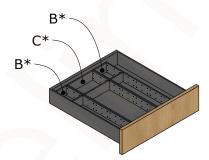
SUB-OPTION

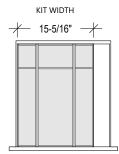
KIT #11

CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 18-1/2"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")
- * REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION





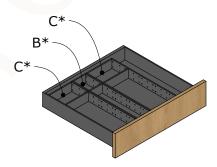
SUB-OPTION

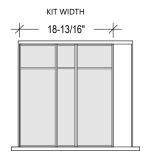
KIT #12

CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 22"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")
- * REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION







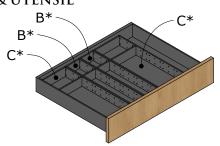
36) ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL

SUB-OPTION

KIT #13 CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 25-7/8"

OPTION:

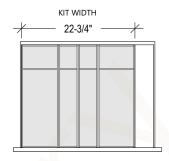
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")
- * REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION



B*

В*

В*

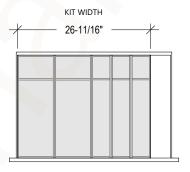


SUB-OPTION

KIT #14 CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 29-7/8"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")
- * REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION



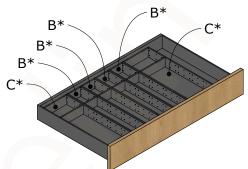
SUB-OPTION

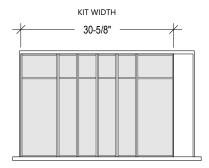
KIT #15 CABINET WIDTH:MIN. 33-3/4"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")







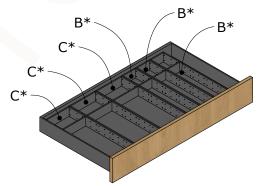
SUB-OPTION

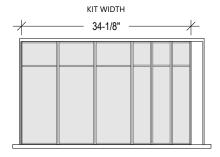
KIT #16 CABINET WIDTH: MIN. 37-1/4"

OPTION:

- GRAPHITE SLIDE 500MM (20")
- GRAPHITE SLIDE 550MM (22")
- STAINLESS SLIDE 550MM (22")

* REFER TO THE ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KIT INFORMATION







DRAWER & ORGANIZATION

DIVSP-G22: GREY 22 SPICE TRAY

#5155910

THE GREY SPICE TRAY IS SUITABLE FOR A 550MM (22") DRAWER DEPTH. IT CAN BE TRIMMED ON SITE TO FIT A 500MM (20") DRAWER DEPTH.

TO IMPROVE IT, YOU CAN COMBINE THE TRAY WITH ACCESSORIES SUCH AS:

- #25 ANTI-SLIP DECO MAT
- #36 ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS
- OR WITH OTHER GREY 22 TRAYS

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

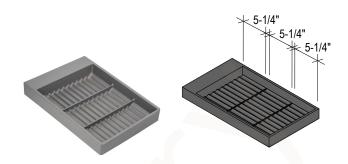
MINIMUM DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 7-1/4"
MINIMUM CABINET WIDTH: 15"

COLOR: GREY

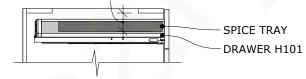
DIMENSIONS: 11-13/16"W X 1-15/16"H X 20-19/32"D

THE MINIMUM FRONT HEIGHT MUST BE RESPECTED.

OR ELSE THE SPICE JARS COULD PREVENT THE DRAWER FROM CLOSING.







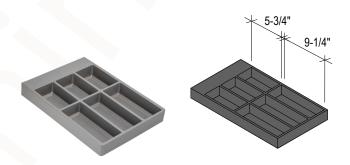
DIVUT-G22: GREY 22 UTENSIL TRAY

#5055910

THE GREY UTENSIL TRAY IS SUITABLE FOR A 550MM (22") DRAWER DEPTH. IT CAN BE TRIMMED ON SITE TO FIT A 500MM (20") DRAWER DEPTH.

TO IMPROVE IT, YOU CAN COMBINE THE TRAY WITH ACCESSORIES SUCH AS:

- #25 ANTI-SLIP DECO MAT
- #36 ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS
- OR WITH OTHER GREY 22 TRAYS



CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MINIMUM DRAWER HEIGHT: 101MM MINIMUM CABINET WIDTH: 15"

COLOR: GREY

DIMENSIONS: 11-13/16"W X 1-15/16"H X 20-19/32"D

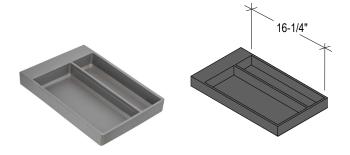
DIVMU-G22: GREY 22 MULTIPURPOSE TRAY

#5255910

THE GREY MULTIPURPOSE TRAY IS SUITABLE FOR A 550MM (22") DRAWER DEPTH. IT CAN BE TRIMMED ON SITE TO FIT A 500MM (20") DRAWER DEPTH.

TO IMPROVE IT, YOU CAN COMBINE THE TRAY WITH ACCESSORIES SUCH AS:

- #25 ANTI-SLIP DECO MAT
- #36 ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS
- OR WITH OTHER GREY 22 TRAYS



CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MINIMUM DRAWER HEIGHT: 101MM MINIMUM CABINET WIDTH: 15"

COLOR: GREY

DIMENSIONS: 11-13/16"W X 1-15/16"H X 20-19/32"D



DRAWER & ORGANIZATION

DIVMSP-G22: GREY 22 MULTI-SPICE TRAY

#5241910 + 5255910

THE GREY MULTI-SPICE TRAY IS SUITABLE FOR A 550MM (22") DRAWER DEPTH. IT CAN BE TRIMMED ON SITE TO FIT A 500MM (20") DRAWER DEPTH.

TO IMPROVE IT, YOU CAN COMBINE THE TRAY WITH ACCESSORIES SUCH AS

- :- #25 ANTI-SLIP DECO MAT
- #36 ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS
- OR WITH OTHER GREY 22 TRAYS

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

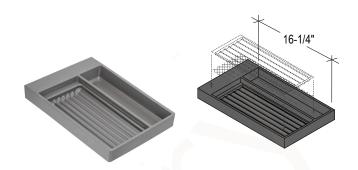
MINIMUM DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 7-1/4"
MINIMUM CABINET WIDTH: 15"

COLOR: GREY

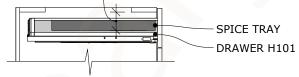
DIMENSIONS: 11-13/16"W X 1-15/16"H X 20-19/32"D

THE MINIMUM FRONT HEIGHT MUST BE RESPECTED.

OR ELSE THE SPICE JARS COULD PREVENT THE DRAWER FROM CLOSING.







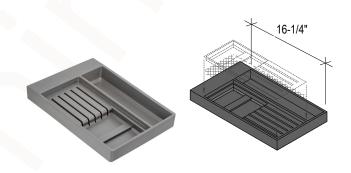
DIVMK-G22: GREY 22 MULTI-KNIFE TRAY

#5240910 + 5255910

THE GREY MULTI-KNIFE TRAY IS SUITABLE FOR A 550MM (22") DRAWER DEPTH. IT CAN BE TRIMMED ON SITE TO FIT A 500MM (20") DRAWER DEPTH.

TO IMPROVE IT, YOU CAN COMBINE THE TRAY WITH ACCESSORIES SUCH AS:

- #25 ANTI-SLIP DECO MAT
- #36 ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS
- OR WITH OTHER GREY 22 TRAYS



CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MINIMUM DRAWER HEIGHT: 101MM MINIMUM CABINET WIDTH: 15"

COLOR: GREY

DIMENSIONS: 11-13/16"W X 1-15/16"H X 20-19/32"D

DOVETAIL CUTLERY & UTENSIL

THE DOVETAIL CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE AS A <u>SPECIAL ORDER</u>.

DRAWING IS REQUIRED.









DRAWER & ORGANIZATION

22

PLATE HOLDER

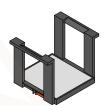
#ZC7T0350107

WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/78ljj_TC2cA

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 11-1/4"
MIN. FINGER GRIP DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT: 10-5/8"
AVANTECH DRAWER HEIGHT: 187MM
(UNAVAILABLE WITH THE 101MM)
CAN HOLD UP TO 12 PLATES
COLOR: ORION GRAY & STAINLESS STEEL







ANTI-SLIP DECO MAT

#811522906

ACCESSORY DETAILS

COLOR: ANTHRACITE
THE ANTI-SLIP SURFACE ENSURES PRODUCTS STAY IN PLACE IN DRAWERS.
PROTECTS DRAWER BOTTOMS.
CAN BE COMBINED WITH ORGANIZ-R CUTLERY & UTENSIL KITS.



UNDER-SINK CABINETS



PULL-OUT TOWEL RACK

SLIDING, SWIVELING TOWEL RACK WITH 3 PRONGS (#3143100)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

WIDTH: 6-5/8" HEIGHT: 3-7/16" MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 9-1/2" MIN CABINET DEPTH: 19" COLOR: GRAY INSTALLED ON SITE







UNDER-SINK MAT & GASKET

PROTECT THE BASE OF YOUR UNDERSINK CABINET FROM WATER SPILLS.

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

COLOR: STAINLESS STEEL
MAX. CABINET DEPTH: 24-1/4"
UNDER-SINK MAT PRODUCT (#461187170)
UNDER-SINK MAT GASKET PRODUCT (#471084140)



BASE CABINETS



COMFORT II 3 BSKT

3 BASKETS FOR BASE CABINET SLIDING SYSTEM || ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

COMFORT II 3BSKT-R

(OPENING : RIGHT)

(MOUNTED: ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

SUB-OPTION

1.1 - CABINET WIDTH: 7-1/4" @ 9-1/8"* (#WEBKIT1214703) 1.2 - CABINET WIDTH: 9-1/4" @ 12-1/8"* (#WEBKIT1214711) 1.3 - CABINET WIDTH: 12-1/4"* (#WEBKIT1214721)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

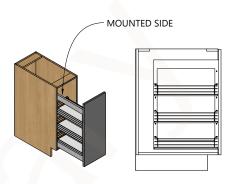
MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 12-1/4"
MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 27-3/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 29-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
WITH TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT
* MIN. CAB. WIDTH:10"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21" SOFT CLOSE COLOR: GRAY & CHROME

MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 28KG (61LB)

MAX. LOAD EACH SHELF CAPACITY: 10KG (22LB)





COMFORT II 3BSKT-L

(OPENING : LEFT)

(MOUNTED: ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

SUB-OPTION

2.1 - CABINET WIDTH: 7-1/4" @ 9-1/8"* (#WEBKIT1214699) 2.2 - CABINET WIDTH: 9-1/4" @ 12-1/8"* (#WEBKIT1214707) 2.3 - CABINET WIDTH: 12-1/4"* (#WEBKIT1214717)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 12-1/4"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 27-3/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 29-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT

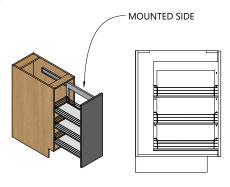
* MIN. CAB. WIDTH:10"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21" SOFT CLOSE COLOR: GRAY & CHROME

⚠ MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 28KG (61LB)

MAX. LOAD EACH SHELF CAPACITY: 10KG (22LB)





BASE CABINETS

COMFORT II 2 BSKT

2 BASKETS FOR BASE CABINET SLIDING SYSTEM || ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

COMFORT II 2 BSKT-R

(OPENING: RIGHT)

(MOUNTED: ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

SUB-OPTION

1.1 - CABINET WIDTH: 7-1/4" @ 9-1/8"* (#WEBKIT1214682) 1.2 - CABINET WIDTH: 9-1/4" @ 12-1/8* (#WEBKIT1214686) 1.3 - CABINET WIDTH: 12-1/4"* (#WEBKIT1214691)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

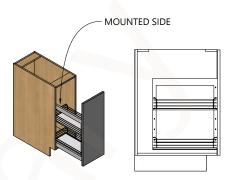
MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 12-1/4" MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 22-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-1/2" + 1/8" (MID. GAP) + MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT + TKH

MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-3/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT * MIN. CAB. WIDTH:10"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21" SOFT CLOSE COLOR: GRAY & CHROME

MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 28KG (61LB)

MAX. LOAD EACH SHELF CAPACITY: 10KG (22LB)



COMFORT II 2 BSKT-L

(OPENING: LEFT) (MOUNTED: ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

SUB-OPTION

2.1 - CABINET WIDTH:7-1/4" @ 9-1/8"* (#WEBKIT1214665) 2.2 - CABINET WIDTH:9-1/4" @ 12-1/8"* (#WEBKIT1214669) 2.3 - CABINET WIDTH:12-1/4"* (#WEBKIT1214674)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 12-1/4"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 22-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-1/2" + 1/8" (MID. GAP) + MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT + TKH

MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-3/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT

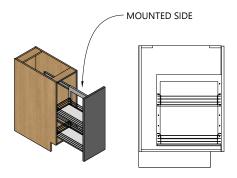
* MIN. CAB. WIDTH:10"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21" SOFT CLOSE

COLOR: GRAY & CHROME

⚠ MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 28KG (61LB)

MAX. LOAD EACH SHELF CAPACITY: 10KG (22LB)



BASE CABINETS



SNELLO TOWEL

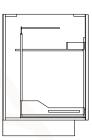
SLIDING TOWEL SYSTEM (#20189110) || ACC. #61 <u>PUSH TO OPEN</u> UNAVAILABLE ||

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 6-1/4" FIXED
MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 28-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 30-3/8" + TKH
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: ALUMINIUM GRAY
RIGHT-SLIDED INSTALLATION ONLY
MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 15KG (33LB)









SNELLO

SLIDING SYSTEM

|| ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

SUB-OPTION

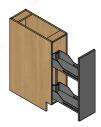
1 - CABINET WIDTH = 6-1/4" FIXED (#20150110)

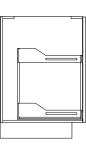
2 - CABINET WIDTH = 8-1/4" FIXED (#20200110)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 22-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
B1SR1PO MIN.CAB.HGT: 22-1/4"+1/8"(MID.GAP)+MIN.DWR.FR.HGT+TKH
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/8" + TKH
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: ALUMINIUM GRAY
RIGHT-SLIDE INSTALLATION ONLY
MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 15KG (33LB)







BASE CABINETS

(58) PULLOUT

|| ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

|| DOVETAIL DRAWER UNAVAILABLE ||

SUB-OPTION

1 - PULLOUT SPICES 3 BSKT

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 10" - 18"

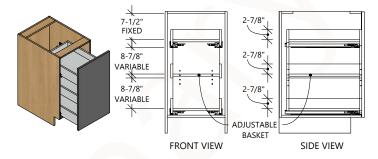
MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 30-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21-1/2"

SOFT CLOSE

DRAWER TYPE: MELAMINE

DRAWER COLOR: SAME AS THE AVANTECH YOU MELAMINE COLOR SELECTED *

ACTRO 5D HEAVY DUTY SLIDES ARE INCLUDED



SUB-OPTION

2 - PULLOUT PLAQUE & HUILE-R

(OPENING: RIGHT)

(TOP SLIDE INSTALLED: ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 12" - 18"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 28-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 30-3/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

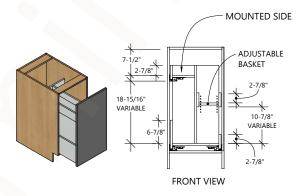
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21-1/2"

SOFT CLOSE

DRAWER TYPE: MELAMINE

DRAWER COLOR: SAME AS THE AVANTECH YOU MELAMINE COLOR SELECTED *

ACTRO 5D HEAVY DUTY SLIDES ARE INCLUDED



SUB-OPTION

3 - PULLOUT PLAQUE & HUILE-L



(OPENING: LEFT)

(TOP SLIDE INSTALLED: ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE CABINET)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 12" - 18"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 28-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 30-3/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

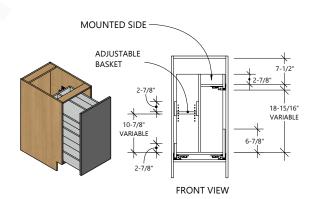
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21-1/2"

SOFT CLOSE

DRAWER TYPE: MELAMINE

DRAWER COLOR: SAME AS THE VIONARO MELAMINE COLOR SELECTED *

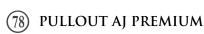
DYNAPRO HEAVY DUTY SLIDES ARE INCLUDED



^{*} REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION) / THE WHITE MELAMINE IS SHOWN ON THE IMAGE.



BASE CABINETS



|| ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

SUB-OPTION

1 - PULLOUT AJ PREMIUM: 2 ROLLOUTS / 1 BIGGER BSKT

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 10" - 21"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 22-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN CABINET DEPTH: 21"

2x ROLLOUT = 101MM WITH QUADRO YOU SLIDES (30KG)

1x BIGGER BASKET = 251MM WITH ACTRO YOU HEAVY DUTY SLIDES (70KG)

NEW

SOFT CLOSE

DRAWER TYPE: AVANTECH YOU

SUB-OPTION

2 - PULLOUT AJ PREMIUM: 1 ROLLOUT / 2 SMALL BSKT

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 10" - 21"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 30" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 17-5/8"

1x ROLLOUT = 101MM WITH QUADRO YOU SLIDES (30KG)

2x SMALL BASKET = 101MM WITH QUADRO YOU SLIDES (30KG)

SOFT CLOSE

DRAWER TYPE: AVANTECH YOU

♠ FINGER GRIP UNAVAILABLE

SUB-OPTION

3 - PULLOUT AJ PREMIUM: 1 SMALL BSKT-3 BINS / 1 BIG BSKT

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 12" - 21"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 30-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MAX. CABINET HEIGHT 31-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 23-1/2"

1x SMALL BASKET: 101MM WITH QUADRO YOU SLIDES (30KG)

3x STAINLESS-STEEL BIN 448UTBM1251 INTEGRATED TO THE SMALL BASKET

1x BIG BASKET: 187MM WITH QUADRO YOU SLIDES (30KG)

SOFT CLOSE

DRAWER TYPE: AVANTECH YOU

♠ FINGER GRIP UNAVAILABLE

SUB-OPTION

4 - PULLOUT AJ PREMIUM: 1 SMALL BSKT / 1 BIG BSKT

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

CABINET WIDTH: 10" - 21"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 21-7/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 31-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 17-5/8"

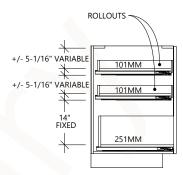
1x SMALL BASKET = 101MM WITH QUADRO YOU SLIDES (30KG)

1x BIG BASKET = 187MM WITH QUADRO YOU SLIDES (30KG)

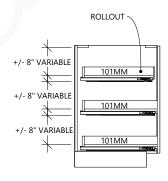
SOFT CLOSE

DRAWER TYPE: AVANTECH YOU





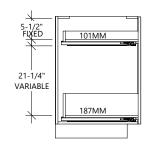














WASTE BINS & RECYCLING CENTERS

(40)

CENTRE DE RECYCLAGE

WASTE BIN WITH COVERED SLIDES

SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 13-7/8" (#471935100)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-15/16"+ 1/8"(MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOP GAP*+TK HEIGHT
MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
FOR ROLLOUT OPTION #32: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: SILVER GRAY

SUB-OPTION

 $1 \times 38L + 1 \times 7L$ BINS

2 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 15-7/8" (#471940100)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-15/16"+ 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOP GAP*+TK HEIGHT
MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: SILVER GRAY
1 x 38L + 1 x 7L BINS



3 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 17-7/8" (#4719100)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-15/16"+ 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOP GAP*+TK HEIGHT
MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: SILVER GRAY
2 x 38L BINS

SUB-OPTION UNAVAILABLE WITH SOME DOOR MODELS (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

4 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 19-3/4" (#471950100)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-15/16"+ 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOP GAP*+TK HEIGHT
MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 24-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: SILVER GRAY
2 x 38L BINS

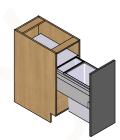
SUB-OPTION

5 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 23-3/4" (#471960100)

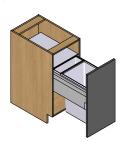
CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-15/16" + 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOP GAP+TK HEIGHT
MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: SILVER GRAY
2 x 38L + 1 x 12L + 1 x 2,5L BINS

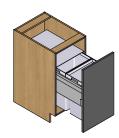




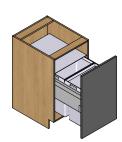


















WASTE BINS & RECYCLING CENTERS

BIN-BI: BIO COMPOST BIN

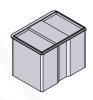
VERSATIBLE WASTE BIN (#518890100)

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

WIDTH: 8-15/16"
HEIGHT: 6-11/16"
DEPTH: 6-1/2"
TO BE HUNG ON A DOOR OR CAN BE HUNG IN THE RECYCLING CENTER BIN (ACC.#40).
COLOR: SILVER GRAY
BIN: 1 x 4.2L









PLASTIC SLIDING WASTE BIN

SLIDING WASTER BIN (#3666100)

SUB-OPTION

- 1 PLASTIC SLIDING WASTE BIN-R (INSTALLED ON THE RIGHT CABINET SIDE)
- 2 PLASTIC SLIDING WASTE BIN-L (INSTALLED ON THE LEFT CABINET SIDE)



MIN. SINGLE DOORS CARINET WIDTH: 24.1/

MIN. DOUBLE DOORS CABINET WIDTH: 24-1/4"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT (FOR CABINET WITHOUT SINK): 17-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT (FOR CABINET WITHOUT SINK): 19-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION #47: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT

MIN. HEIGHT UNDER SINK & OVER THE FLOOR CABINET: 19-1/4"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21"

SOFT CLOSE

COLOR: GRAY

BIN: 2 x 15L

⚠ BE CAREFUL WITH THE PLUMBING POSITIONING IN A SINK CABINET, TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE ACCESSORY.



(REMAINING SPACE ACCESSORIES, REFER TO THE APRON SINK, (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION))







MAXI WASTE BIN

BUILT-IN WASTE BIN (#24335110)

|| ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

SUB-OPTION

- 1 MAXI WASTE BIN-R (INSTALLED ON THE RIGHT DOOR)
- 2 MAXI WASTE BIN-L (INSTALLED ON THE LEFT DOOR)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. SINGLE DOOR CABINET WIDTH: 18"

MIN. DOUBLE DOORS CABINET WIDTH: 34-1/2"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT (FOR CABINET WITHOUT SINK): 21-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT (FOR CABINET WITHOUT SINK): 23-3/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION #47: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT

MIN. HEIGHT UNDER SINK & OVER THE FLOOR CABINET: 19-3/4"

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 15"

COLOR: DARK GRAY

BIN: 1 x 32L

REVERSIBLE INSTALLATION LEFT/RIGHT FIXED TO A HINGED DOOR.

BE CAREFUL WITH THE PLUMBING POSITIONING IN A SINK CABINET, TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE ACCESSORY.

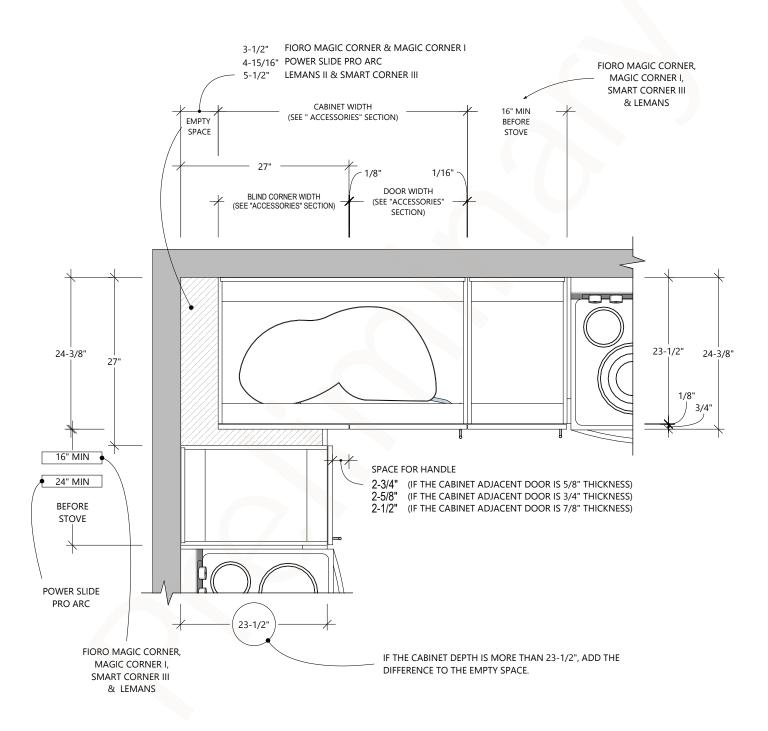
BE CAREFUL WITH APRON SINK OPTION.

(REMAINING SPACE ACCESSORIES, REFER TO THE APRON SINK, (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION))





44 45 29 46 60 blind corner: Information





SMART CORNER III

FOUR BASKET STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER || ACC. #61 <u>PUSH TO OPEN</u> UNAVAILABLE ||

SMART CORNER III-R

(BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

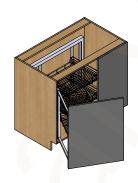
SUB-OPTION

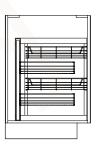
1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1007040)
FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 27-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 29-7/8" + TKH MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 32-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21" - 23-1/2" SOFT CLOSE COLOR: GRAY & CHROME DOOR WIDTH: 18-5/16" FIXED BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 21-1/2" FIXED HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR







SMART CORNER III-L

(BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

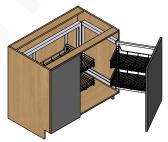
SUB-OPTION

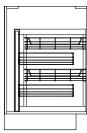
2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1211294) FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 27-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 29-7/8" + TKH MAX. CABINET HEIGHT: 32-1/2" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21" - 23-1/2" SOFT CLOSE COLOR: GRAY & CHROME DOOR WIDTH: 18-5/16" FIXED BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 21-1/2" FIXED HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR









FIORO MAGIC CORNER

FOUR SHELVES STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER || ACC. #61 <u>PUSH TO OPEN</u> UNAVAILABLE ||

FIORO MAGIC CORNER-R

(BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

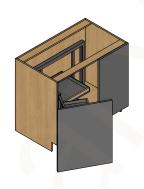
SUB-OPTION

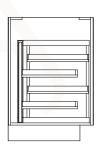
1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1216838)
FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-1/8" + TKH
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: DARK GRAY & OAK TRACKS
DOOR WIDTH: 16-5/16" FIXED
BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 23-1/2" FIXED
HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR







FIORO MAGIC CORNER-L

(BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

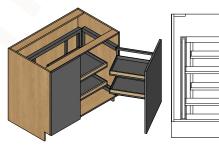
SUB-OPTION

2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1216837) FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-1/8" + TKH
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: DARK GRAY & OAK TRACKS
DOOR WIDTH: 16-5/16" FIXED
BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 23-1/2" FIXED
HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR









MAGIC CORNER I

FOUR SHELVES STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/d3sVNh-y8BE || ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

MAGIC CORNER I-R

(BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED

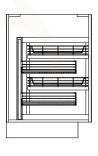
(#WEBKIT1008355 + #016211100 SHOCK-ABSORBING DEVICE)
FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-1/8" + TKH MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2" SOFT CLOSE COLOR: GRAY & CHROME DOOR WIDTH: 16-5/16" FIXED BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 23-1/2" FIXED HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR







MAGIC CORNER I-L

(BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

SUB-OPTION

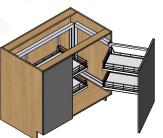
2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED

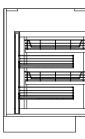
(#WEBKIT1008356 + #016211100 SHOCK-ABSORBING DEVICE)
FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-1/8" + TKH
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: GRAY & CHROME
DOOR WIDTH: 16-5/16" FIXED
BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 23-1/2" FIXED
HARDWARE FIXED TO THE DOOR









LEMANS II

TWO SHELVES STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/-Ls6TiQg138

LEMANS II-R

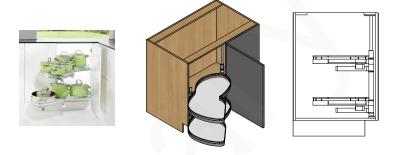
(BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1214270) FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-3/8" + TKH MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2" SOFT CLOSE COLOR: GRAY & CHROME DOOR WIDTH: 18-5/16" FIXED BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 21-1/2" FIXED



LEMANS II-L

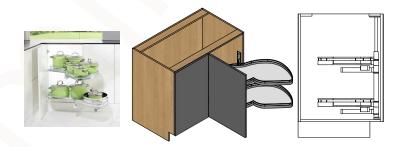
(BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

SUB-OPTION

2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#WEBKIT1214268) FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-3/8" + TKH MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20-1/2" SOFT CLOSE COLOR: GRAY & CHROME DOOR WIDTH: 18-5/16" FIXED BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 21-1/2" FIXED





POWER SLIDE PRO ARC

TWO SHELVES STORAGE SOLUTION FOR BLIND CORNER WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/hkwGhs736qY

POWER SLIDE PRO ARC-R

(BLIND CORNER: RIGHT)

SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#9591910)
FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 26" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 28-1/8" + TKH
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: DARK GRAY
DOOR WIDTH: 17-3/4" FIXED
BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 22-1/16" FIXED
LOAD CAPACITY: 20KG (44.1LB) PER TRAY



(BLIND CORNER: LEFT)

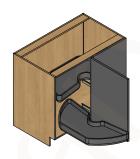
SUB-OPTION

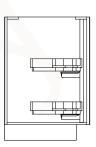
2 - CABINET WIDTH: 40" FIXED (#9592910)
FOR CABINET POSITION, REFER TO THE BLIND CORNER INFORMATION

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 26" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
MIN. FINGER GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 28-1/8" + TKH
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 20"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: DARK GRAY
DOOR WIDTH: 17-3/4" FIXED
BLIND CORNER WIDTH [DIM(X)]: 22-1/16" FIXED
LOAD CAPACITY: 20KG (44.1LB) PER TRAY

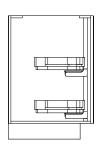














LAZY SUSAN PIVOTING TRAYS

STORAGE FOR CORNER CABINETS

SUB-OPTION

1 - LAZY SUSAN PIVOTING TRAYS 28 (#8228151)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

TRAY DIAMETER: 28"

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 33-1/2"

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 26-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22"

COLOR: MAPLE VENEER WITH A CATALYZED CLEARCOAT FINISH

TOTAL CAPACITY PER TRAY: 45.4KG (100LB) THIS ACCESSORY KIT INCLUDES 2 TRAYS

SUB-OPTION

2 - LAZY SUSAN PIVOTING TRAYS 32 (#8232151)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

TRAY DIAMETER: 32"

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 37-1/2"

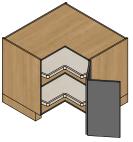
MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 26-1/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

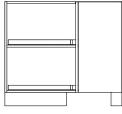
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 24"

COLOR: MAPLE VENEER WITH A CATALYZED CLEARCOAT FINISH

TOTAL CAPACITY PER TRAY: 68KG (150LB)
THIS ACCESSORY KIT INCLUDES 2 TRAYS









LAZY SUSAN PRO ARC

STORAGE FOR CORNER CABINETS (#9776100)

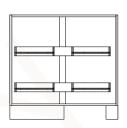
CABINET LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

TRAY DIAMETER: 31-7/8"
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 37-1/2"
CABINET HEIGHT: 29-3/4" TO 31-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22"
COLOR: GRAY











LAZY SUSAN 3/4 SWIVELING

STORAGE FOR CORNER CABINETS

SUB-OPTION

1 - LAZY SUSAN 3/4 SWIVELING 28 (#P28K30)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

TRAY DIAMETER: 28"
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 33"
CABINET HEIGHT: 22-3/4" TO 34" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 21-3/4"
COLOR: WHITE
TOTAL CAPACITY PER TRAY: 15.9KG (35LB)
THIS ACCESSORY KIT INCLUDES 2 TRAYS

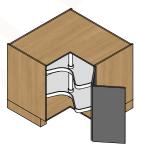


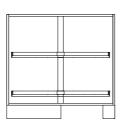
2 - LAZY SUSAN 3/4 SWIVELING 32 (#P32K30)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

TRAY DIAMETER: 32"
MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 37-1/4"
CABINET HEIGHT: 22-3/4" TO 34" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 23-1/2"
COLOR: WHITE
TOTAL CAPACITY PER TRAY: 15.9KG (35LB)
THIS ACCESSORY KIT INCLUDES 2 TRAYS







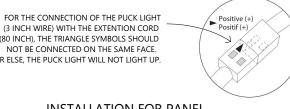
LIGHTING: PUCK LIGHT

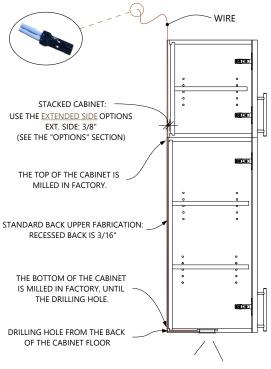
CONNECTOR

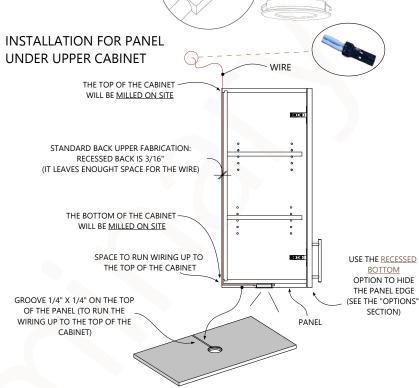
PUCK LIGHT: INFORMATION

INSTALLATION FOR **UPPER CABINET**

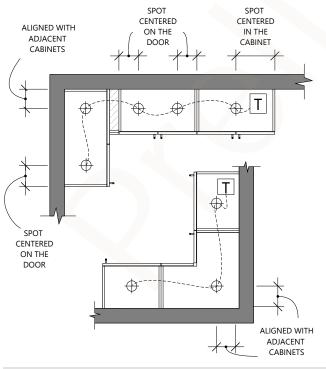
(3 INCH WIRE) WITH THE EXTENTION CORD (80 INCH), THE TRIANGLE SYMBOLS SHOULD NOT BE CONNECTED ON THE SAME FACE. OR ELSE, THE PUCK LIGHT WILL NOT LIGHT UP.



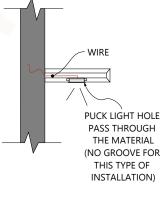




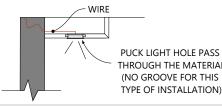
INSTALLATION FOR UPPER, **BLIND & CORNER CABINETS**



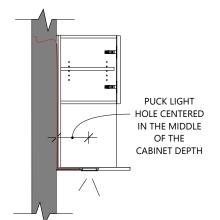
INSTALLATION FOR FLOATING SHELF

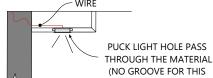


INSTALLATION FOR CANOPY BOX



INSTALLATION FOR U1DD1MW





LIGHTING: PUCK LIGHT

LED PUCK LIGHT BOTTOM

DIMMABLE LED PUCK LIGHT 2.5W, 12V, WITH QUICK-CONNECT

REFER TO PUCK LIGHT INFORMATION & PUCK LIGHT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET FOR MORE DETAILS

SUB-OPTION

PUCK LIGHT LIGHTING & FRAME COLOR:

- 1 WARM 306S-SN: 3000 KELVIN SATIN NICKEL FINISH (250 LUMENS)#PKD306S-30KFR-SN
- 2 COLD 306S-SN: 4000 KELVIN SATIN NICKEL FINISH (250 LUMENS)#PKD306S-40KFR-SN
- NEW 3 WARM 306S-BK: 3000 KELVIN BLACK FINISH (250 LUMENS)#PKD306S-30KFR-BK NEW 4 - COLD 306S-BK: 4000 KELVIN - BLACK FINISH (250 LUMENS) #PKD306S-40KFR-BK
- 5 WARM 306S-WH: 3000 KELVIN WHITE FINISH (250 LUMENS) #PKD306S-30KFR-WH
 - 6 COLD 306S-WH: 4000 KELVIN WHITE FINISH (250 LUMENS) #PKD306S-40KFR-WH

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

PUCK LIGHT DIAMETER: 2-9/16" RECESSED DEPTH: 1/2" BORE HOLE: 2-3/8"ø COMES WITH AN 80 INCH WIRE COMPATIBLE DOMOTIC: LUTRON 10 YEAR WARRANTY



* REFER TO THE ACCESSORY PLPOWER20W-8MO

THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN KELVIN GRADATION BETWEEN THE LED STRIPS (ACC. 74) AND THE PUCK LIGHTS. THESE ARE 2 DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS, AND THE KELVIN GRADATION ADHERES TO EACH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC STANDARDS.

riangle puck light can only be installed under the cabinet floor.

CABINET LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

UPPER CABINET *

PUCK QUANTITY: 1 OR 2 (2 ONLY AVAILABLE WITH DD CABINETS) * THE PUCKS ARE ALWAYS CENTERED WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE DOOR. MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 6" MAX. CABINET DEPTH:

• MATERIAL THICKNESS 5/8" = 15-1/2"

• MATERIAL THICKNESS 3/4" = 22"

FOR UCX (UPPER BLIND CORNER) CABINET*

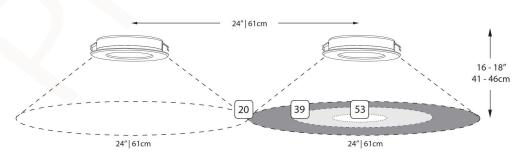
- IF PUCK QUANTITY = 1, IT WILL BE CENTERED WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE DOOR.
- IF PUCK QUANTITIES = 2, FOR THE SECOND PUCK (BEHIND THE BLIND PANEL), YOU NEED TO SPECIFY THE ADJACENT CABINET DEPTH. SO, THE PUCK BEHIND THE BLIND CORNER WILL BE ALIGNED WITH THE ADJACENT CABINET PUCK LIGHT.

FOR UC (UPPER CORNER) CABINET *

- IF PUCK QUANTITY = 1, YOU NEED TO SPECIFY THE ADJACENT CABINET DEPTH AT THE LEFT AND THE CABINET DEPTH AT THE RIGHT. THE PUCK LIGHT WILL BE ALIGNED IN THE CORNER WITH ADJACENT CABINETS.
- IF PUCKS QUANTITIES = 2, THE PUCKS WILL BE CENTERED WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE DOORS.

FLOATING SHELF, CANOPY BOX & PANEL

PUCK QUANTITY: 1 PUCK EACH 24" WIDTH POSITION: EQUAL DISTANCE **DEPTH POSITION: CENTER** MIN. FS, CBX-MJ OR PAN DEPTH: 6'



AVERAGE ILLUMINATION

* foot-candles / pied-bougies



WARM 306S-SN SATIN NICKEL



COLD 306S-SN SATIN NICKEL



WARM 306S-BK **BLACK**



COLD 306S-BK **BLACK**



WARM 306S-WH WHITE



COLD 306S-WH WHITE



OUICK-CONNECT FITTING AT THE END OF EACH LED **PUCK LIGHT**

LIGHTING: PUCK LIGHT



NEW

POWER SUPPLY, DIMMABLE, 20W, 12V #FRC-20D-12V-S8 WITH 2X 4 OUTPUTS DISTRIBUTOR (TOTAL OF 8 OUTPUTS) FOR PUCK LIGHT

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

MAXIMUM OF PUCK LIGHTS / P. SUPPLY: 8

POWER SUP. WIDTH: 3-15/16" POWER SUP. HEIGHT: 1-7/16" POWER SUPPLY DEPTH: 3/4" 10-YEAR WARRANTY

THE POWER SUPPLY HAVE TO BE ACCESSIBLE. IT CANNOT BE INSTALLED BEHIND A PANEL OR A WALL

REFER TO THE ACC#37 PUCK LIGHT BOTTOM



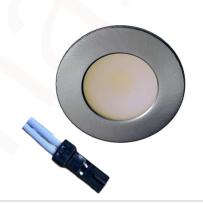
LED PUCK LIGHT STAND-ALONE WARM SATIN NICKEL FOR PUCK LIGHT

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 2-9/16" DEPTH: 15/32" KELVIN: 3000K LUMEN: 250 FINISH: SATIN NICKEL COMES WITH AN 80 INCH WIRE 10 YEAR WARRANTY

REFER TO THE ACC#37 PUCK LIGHT BOTTOM

#PKD306S-30KFR-SN



PLC306S-SN

NEW

LED PUCK LIGHT STAND-ALONE COLD SATIN NICKEL

FOR PUCK LIGHT

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 2-9/16" DEPTH: 15/32" KELVIN: 4000K LUMEN: 250 FINISH: SATIN NICKEL

COMES WITH AN 80 INCH WIRE

10 YEAR WARRANTY

#PKD306S-30KFR-BK



REFER TO THE ACC#37 PUCK LIGHT BOTTOM



LED PUCK LIGHT STAND-ALONE WARM BLACK FOR PUCK LIGHT

NEW

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 2-9/16" DEPTH: 15/32" KELVIN: 3000K LUMEN: 250 FINISH: BLACK

COMES WITH AN 80 INCH WIRE

10 YEAR WARRANTY

REFER TO THE ACC#37 PUCK LIGHT BOTTOM







LIGHTING: PUCK LIGHT

PLC306S-BK

NEW

LED PUCK LIGHT STAND-ALONE COLD BLACK FOR PUCK LIGHT

#PKD306S-40KFR-BK

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 2-9/16" DEPTH: 15/32" KELVIN: 4000K LUMEN: 250 FINISH: BLACK

COMES WITH AN 80 INCH WIRE

10 YEAR WARRANTY

REFER TO THE ACC#37 PUCK LIGHT BOTTOM



NEW PLW306S-WH

LED PUCK LIGHT STAND-ALONE WARM WHITE

FOR PUCK LIGHT

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 2-9/16" DEPTH: 15/32" KELVIN: 3000K LUMEN: 250 FINISH: WHITE

COMES WITH AN 80 INCH WIRE

10 YEAR WARRANTY

#PKD306S-30KFR-WH



REFER TO THE ACC#37 PUCK LIGHT BOTTOM

PLC306S-WH

NEW

LED PUCK LIGHT STAND-ALONE COLD WHITE

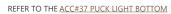
FOR PUCK LIGHT

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 2-9/16" DEPTH: 15/32" KELVIN: 4000K LUMEN: 250 FINISH: WHITE

COMES WITH AN 80 INCH WIRE

10 YEAR WARRANTY





EXTENSION MALE/FEMALE, 24V #AEC-72-12V-S

FOR PUCK LIGHT

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

LENGTH OF THE EXTENSION: 72"

THE EXTENSION IS USED WHEN THE PUCK LIGHT'S WIRE IS NOT LONG ENOUGH TO REACH THE POWER SUPPLY DISTRIBUTOR.



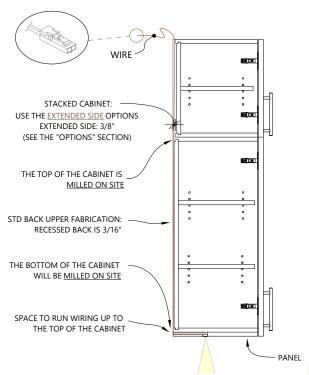
REFER TO THE ACC#37 PUCK LIGHT BOTTOM

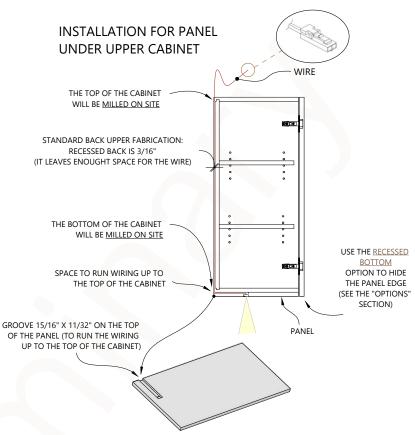


LIGHTING: LED STRIP

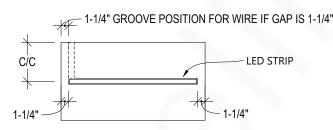
(74) LED STRIP BOTTOM: INFORMATION

INSTALLATION UNDER AN UPPER CABINET (WITH STACKED CABINETS)

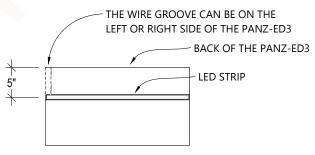




PANZ-ED3: GAP OPTIONS & DEPTH POSITION

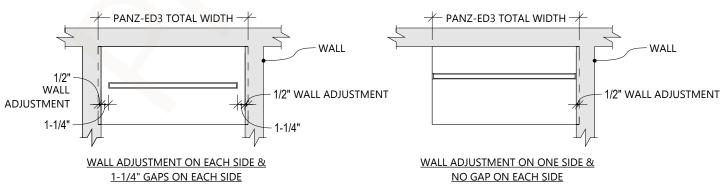


1-1/4" GAPS (STD) ON EACH SIDE & LED STRIP DEPTH CENTERED (STD) IN THE PANZ-ED3

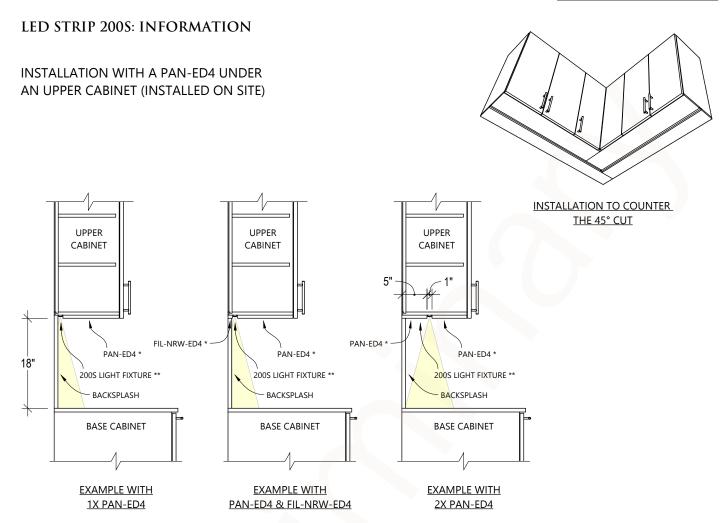


NO GAP ON EACH SIDE & LED STRIP DEPTH OFF-CENTER IN THE PANZ-ED3

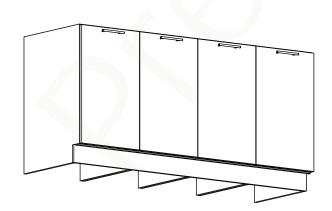
PANZ-ED3: WALL ADJUSTMENTS

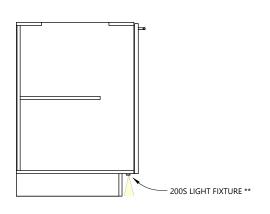


LIGHTING: LED STRIP



INSTALLATION UNDER A BASE CABINET OR A TALL CABINET (INSTALLED ON SITE)





^{*} REFER TO THE PAN-ED4 (SEE IN THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION) & FIL-NRW-ED4 (SEE THE "WORKSHOP" SECTION) ** REFER TO THE ACCESSORY SLW2005-AL & SLC2005-AL



LIGHTING: LED STRIP

COLD 100S-AL

ALUMINIUM

COLD 100S-BK

BLACK

COLD 100S-WH

WHITE



LED STRIP BOTTOM

DIMMABLE LED STRIP, CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, 24V, 8MM, 0.42 AMPERES / METER, 528LED / METER, IP22

FOR MORE DETAILS, REFER TO THE LED STRIP BOTTOM INFORMATION, LED STRIP INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET.

THE "74 LED STRIP BOTTOM" ACCESSORY IS ONLY AVAILABLE WITH THE PANZ-ED3.

SUB-OPTION (HARDWARE)

LED STRIP LIGHTING & FRAME COLOR:

- 1 WARM 100S-AL: 3000 KELVIN PROFILE 100S & WHITE DIFFUSER ALUMINIUM FINISH (900 LUMENS/METER)
- 2 COLD 100S-AL: 4000 KELVIN PROFILE 100S & WHITE DIFFUSER ALUMINIUM FINISH (1000 LUMENS/METER)
- 3 WARM 100S-BK: 3000 KELVIN PROFILE 100S & WHITE DIFFUSER BLACK FINISH (900 LUMENS/METER)
- 4 COLD 100S-BK: 4000 KELVIN PROFILE 100S & WHITE DIFFUSER BLACK FINISH (1000 LUMENS/METER)
- 5 WARM 100S-WH: 3000 KELVIN PROFILE 100S & WHITE DIFFUSER WHITE FINISH (900 LUMENS/METER)
- 6 COLD 100S-WH: 4000 KELVIN PROFILE 100S & WHITE DIFFUSER WHITE FINISH (1000 LUMENS/METER)

♠ POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED *

* REFER TO THE ACCESSORY SLPOWERXXW-10MO

THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN KELVIN GRADATION BETWEEN THE PUCK LIGHTS (ACC. 37) AND THE LED STRIPS. THESE ARE 2 DIFFERENT MANUFACTURERS, AND THE KELVIN GRADATION ADHERES TO EACH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC STANDARDS.

MACHINING ONLY, FOR SERVICE CALL:

- 7 LED STRIP 100S MACHINING ONLY (NO HARDWARE INCLUDED) **
- ** THE DIMENSIONS OF THE LED STRIP GROOVE CANNOT BE MODIFIED. REFER TO THE ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS BELOW.

SUB-OPTION (POSITIONS & ADJUSTMENTS PARAMETERS)

- 8 GAPS (LEFT & RIGHT) OF THE LED STRIP:
 - 1-1/4" (STD)
 - NONE
- 9 WALL ADJUSTMENT:
 - NONE (STD) • 1/2" LEFT

 - 1/2" RIGHT
 - 1/2" LEFT & RIGHT
- 10 DEPTH POSITION OF LED STRIP (FROM THE BACK OF THE PANZ-ED3 TO THE MIDDLE OF THE LED STRIP):
 - IF THE VALUE IS "0" (STD), THE LED STRIP WILL BE CENTER IN THE MIDDLE OF THE PANZ-ED3
 - MINIMUM 2" REQUIRED AT THE BACK OF THE PANZ-ED3
- 11 WIRE GROOVE POSITION AT THE TOP OF THE PANZ-ED3:
 - · AT THE RIGHT
 - AT THE LEFT (STD)

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

MACHINING FOR LED STRIP:

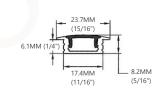
WIDTH: 3/4" DEPTH: 9/32"

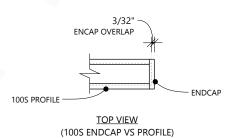
LED STRIP PROFILE LENGTH: 117"

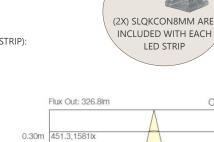
LED STRIP: 8MM, 24V

THE LED STRIP COMES WITH A 78" MOLEX WIRE COMPATIBLE DOMOTIC: LUTRON & TUYA

3-YFAR WARRANTY







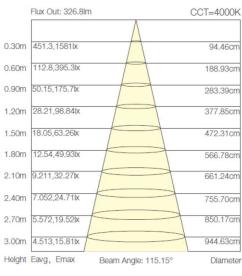
WARM 100S-AL

ALUMINIUM

WARM 100S-BK

BLACK

WARM 100S-WH WHITE



AVERAGE ILLUMINATION

LIGHTING: LED STRIP

SLPOWER30W-10MO

POWER SUPPLY, DIMMABLE, 30W, 24V

WITH 10 OUTPUTS DISTRIBUTOR FOR LED STRIP #SLPI-24V-30WDIMNB-SL10MO

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

LENGTH OF THE WIRE (FROM THE DISTRIBUTOR TO THE POW. SUP.): 55" MAX. LENGTH PER LINEAR INCH LED STRIP: 106" POWER SUP. WIDTH: 6-1/8" POWER SUP. HEIGHT: 1" POWER SUPPLY DEPTH: 2-1/8"

3-YEAR WARRANTY

THE POWER SUPPLY HAVE TO BE ACCESSIBLE. IT CANNOT BE INSTALLED BEHIND A PANEL OR A WALL

REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM



SLPOWER60W-10MO

POWER SUPPLY, DIMMABLE, 60W, 24V
WITH 10 OUTPUTS DISTRIBUTOR FOR LED STRIP #SLPI-24V-60WDIMNB-SL10MO

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

LENGTH OF THE WIRE (FROM THE DISTRIBUTOR TO THE POW. SUP.): 55" MAX. LENGTH PER LINEAR INCH LED STRIP: 212" POWER SUP. WIDTH: 6-15/16" POWER SUP. HEIGHT: 1" POWER SUPPLY DEPTH: 2-3/8"

3-YEAR WARRANTY

riangle the power supply have to be accessible. It cannot be installed behind a panel or a wall

REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM



SLPOWER96W-10MO

POWER SUPPLY, DIMMABLE, 96W, 24V
WITH 10 OUTPUTS DISTRIBUTOR FOR LED STRIP #SLPI-24V-96WDIMNB-SL10MO

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

LENGTH OF THE WIRE (FROM THE DISTRIBUTOR TO THE POW. SUP.): 55"
MAX. LENGTH PER LINEAR INCH LED STRIP: 339"
POWER SUP. WIDTH: 8-7/8"
POWER SUP. HEIGHT: 1-5/8
POWER SUPPLY DEPTH: 2-3/4"
3-YEAR WARRANTY

THE POWER SUPPLY HAVE TO BE ACCESSIBLE. IT CANNOT BE INSTALLED BEHIND A PANEL OR A WALL

REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM



SLEXT-78

EXTENSION MOLEX MALE/FEMALE, 24V
FOR LED STRIP #SLMOEXTENSION-2

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

LENGTH OF THE EXTENSION: 78"

THE EXTENSION IS USED WHEN THE STRIP'S WIRE IS NOT LONG ENOUGH TO REACH THE POWER SUPPLY DISTRIBUTOR.



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM



LIGHTING: LED STRIP

SLW100S-AL

FACTORY ASSEMBLED "RECESS-MOUNTED" LUMINAIRE (LED STRIP) PROFILE 100S, WARM, ALUMINIUM CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, 24V, 0.42 AMPERES/METER, 528 LED/METER, IP22

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

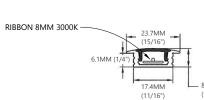
MIN. & MAX. FOR THE LUMINAIRE LENGTH: 3-1/2" - 117"
PROFILE COLOR: ALUMINIUM
LED STRIP: 3000K, 900 LUMENS, 8MM
DIFFUSER: SEMI-FROSTED WHITE
THE IGHT FIXTURE COMES WITH A 78" MOLEX WIRE
3-YFAR WARRANTY

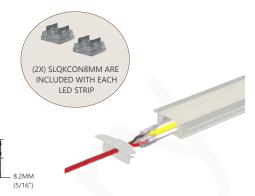
NEW

POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED *

* REFER TO THE ACCESSORIES SLPOWERXXW-10MO & SLOKCON8MM

NEW





SLC100S-AL

FACTORY ASSEMBLED "RECESS-MOUNTED" LUMINAIRE (LED STRIP) PROFILE 100S, COLD, ALUMINIUM CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, 24V, 0.42 AMPERES/METER, 528 LED/METER, IP22

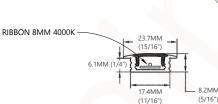
ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

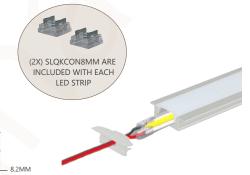
MIN. & MAX. FOR THE LUMINAIRE LENGTH: 3-1/2" - 117"
PROFILE COLOR: ALUMINIUM
LED STRIP: 4000K, 1000 LUMENS, 8MM
DIFFUSER: SEMI-FROSTED WHITE
THE LIGHT FIXTURE COMES WITH A 78" MOLEX WIRE
3-YEAR WARRANTY

POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED *

* REFER TO THE ACCESSORIES SLPOWERXXW-10MO & SLOKCON8MM

NEW





SLW100S-BK

FACTORY ASSEMBLED "RECESS-MOUNTED" LUMINAIRE (LED STRIP) PROFILE 100S, WARM, BLACK CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, 24V, 0.42 AMPERES/METER, 528 LED/METER, IP22

RIBBON 8MM 3000K

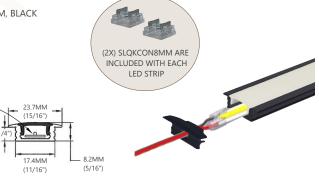
ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

MIN. & MAX. FOR THE LUMINAIRE LENGTH: 3-1/2" - 117'
PROFILE COLOR: BLACK
LED STRIP: 3000K, 900 LUMENS, 8MM

DIFFUSER: SEMI-FROSTED WHITE
THE LIGHT FIXTURE COMES WITH A 78" MOLEX WIRE
3-YEAR WARRANTY

POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED *

* REFER TO THE ACCESSORIES SLPOWERXXW-10MO & SLOKCON8MM



SLC100S-BK

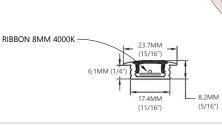
FACTORY ASSEMBLED "RECESS-MOUNTED" LUMINAIRE (LED STRIP) PROFILE 100S, COLD, BLACK CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS. 24V. 0.42 AMPERES/METER. 528 LED/METER. IP22

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

MIN. & MAX. FOR THE LUMINAIRE LENGTH: 3-1/2" - 117"
PROFILE COLOR: BLACK
LED STRIP: 4000K, 1000 LUMENS, 8MM
DIFFUSER: SEMI-FROSTED WHITE
THE LIGHT FIXTURE COMES WITH A 78" MOLEX WIRE
3-YEAR WARRANTY

POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED *

* REFER TO THE ACCESSORIES SLPOWERXXW-10MO & SLOKCON8MM







LIGHTING: LED STRIP

SLW100S-WH

FACTORY ASSEMBLED "RECESS-MOUNTED" LUMINAIRE (LED STRIP) PROFILE 100S, WARM, WHITE CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, 24V, 0.42 AMPERES/METER, 528 LED/METER, IP22

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

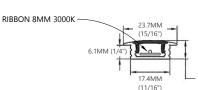
MIN. & MAX. FOR THE LUMINAIRE LENGTH: 3-1/2" - 117" PROFILE COLOR: WHITE LED STRIP: 3000K, 900 LUMENS, 8MM DIFFUSER: SEMI-FROSTED WHITE THE LIGHT FIXTURE COMES WITH A 78" MOLEX WIRE

NEW

3-YFAR WARRANTY

POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED *

* REFER TO THE ACCESSORIES SLPOWERXXW-10MO & SLOKCON8MM





NEW SLC100S-WH

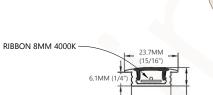
FACTORY ASSEMBLED "RECESS-MOUNTED" LUMINAIRE (LED STRIP) PROFILE 100S, COLD, WHITE CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, 24V, 0.42 AMPERES/METER, 528 LED/METER, IP22

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

MIN. & MAX. FOR THE LUMINAIRE LENGTH: 3-1/2" - 117" PROFILE COLOR: WHITE LED STRIP: 4000K, 1000 LUMENS, 8MM DIFFUSER: SEMI-FROSTED WHITE THE LIGHT FIXTURE COMES WITH A 78" MOLEX WIRE 3-YEAR WARRANTY

POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED *

* REFER TO THE ACCESSORIES SLPOWERXXW-10MO & SLOKCON8MM



17.4MM

(11/16")

8.2MM (5/16")



NEW

SLW200S-AL

FACTORY ASSEMBLED "SURFACE-MOUNTED" LUMINAIRE (LED STRIP) PROFILE 100S, WARM, ALUMINIUM CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, 24V, 0.42 AMPERES/METER, 528 LED/METER, IP22

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

MIN. & MAX. FOR THE LUMINAIRE LENGTH: 3-1/2" - 117"

PROFILE COLOR: ALUMINIUM

LED STRIP: 3000K, 900 LUMENS, 8MM

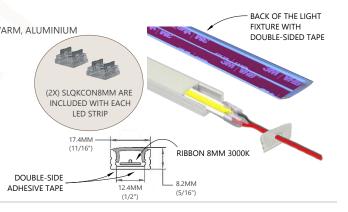
DIFFUSER: SEMI-FROSTED WHITE

THE LIGHT FIXTURE COMES WITH A 78" MOLEX WIRE & A 3M DOUBLE-SIDED TAPE, TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE UP TO 93°C, TO FIX THE LIGHT FIXTURE ON SITE.

3-YFAR WARRANTY

POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED *

* REFER TO ACCESSORIES <u>SLPOWERXXW-10MO</u> & <u>SLOKCON8MM</u>



SLC200S-AL

FACTORY ASSEMBLED "SURFACE-MOUNTED" LUMINAIRE (LED STRIP) PROFILE 100S, COLD, ALUMINIUM

NEW

CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, 24V, 0.42 AMPERES/METER, 528 LED/METER, IP22

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

MIN. & MAX. FOR THE LUMINAIRE LENGTH: 3-1/2" - 117"

PROFILE COLOR: ALUMINIUM

LED STRIP: 4000K, 1000 LUMENS, 8MM

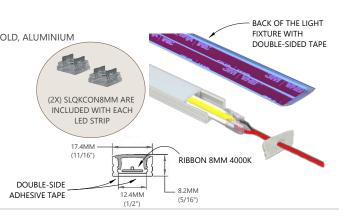
DIFFUSER: SEMI-FROSTED WHITE

THE LIGHT FIXTURE COMES WITH A 78" MOLEX WIRE & A 3M DOUBLE-SIDED TAPE, TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE UP TO 93°C, TO FIX THE LIGHT FIXTURE ON SITE.

3-YEAR WARRANTY

POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED *

* REFER TO THE ACCESSORIES SLPOWERXXW-10MO & SLOKCON8MM



LIGHTING: LED STRIP

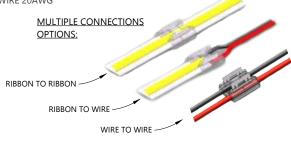
SLQKCON8MM

CONNECTOR FOR 8MM RIBBON AND/OR WIRE 20AWG

FOR LED STRIP #SL-QKCON8MM

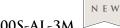
ACCESSORY DETAILS

COMPATIBLE WITH 20AWG WIRE COMPATIBLE WITH 8MM RIBBON MAXIMUM CURRENT: 5 AMPERES COLOR: TRANSPARENT





REFER TO THE <u>ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM</u> & TO THE <u>LED STRIP INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET</u>



SLPR100S-AL-3M

100S "RECESS-MOUNTED" PROFILE, ALUMINIUM, WITH WHITE DIFFUSER

FOR <u>LED STRIP</u> #SOUL100SAL-3M

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

PROFILE LENGTH: 118"

MATERIAL: ANODIZED 6063 ALUMINIUM

COLOR: ALUMINIUM

INCLUDES THE SEMI-FROSTED WHITE DIFFUSER

COMPATIBLE WITH LED RIBBON WIDTHS UP TO 12MM



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM



100S "RECESS-MOUNTED" PROFILE, BLACK, WITH WHITE DIFFUSER

NEW

FOR LED STRIP #SOUL100SBK-3M

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

PROFILE LENGTH: 118"

MATERIAL: ANODIZED 6063 ALUMINIUM

COLOR: NOIR

INCLUDES THE SEMI-FROSTED WHITE DIFFUSER COMPATIBLE WITH LED RIBBON WIDTHS UP TO 12MM



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM



100S "RECESS-MOUNTED" PROFILE, WHITE, WITH WHITE DIFFUSER

FOR LED STRIP #SOUL100SWH-3M

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

PROFILE LENGTH: 118"

MATERIAL: ANODIZED 6063 ALUMINIUM

COLOR: WHITE

INCLUDES THE SEMI-FROSTED WHITE DIFFUSER

COMPATIBLE WITH LED RIBBON WIDTHS UP TO 12MM



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM



LIGHTING: LED STRIP

00S-AL-3M

SLPR200S-AL-3M

200S "SURFACE-MOUNTED" PROFILE, ALUMINIUM, WITH WHITE DIFFUSER

FOR <u>LED STRIP</u> #SOUL200SAL-3M

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

PROFILE LENGTH: 118"

MATERIAL: ANODIZED 6063 ALUMINIUM

COLOR: ALUMINIUM

INCLUDES THE SEMI-FROSTED WHITE DIFFUSER
COMPATIBLE WITH LED RIBBON WIDTHS UP TO 12MM



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM

SLDF100S200S-WH-3M

WHITE DIFFUSER FOR 100S & 200S PROFILES FOR LED STRIP #WHITE LENS 10MM

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIFFUSER LENGTH: 118"
MATERIAL: PLASTIC
COLOR: SEMI-FROSTED WHITE

COMPATIBLE WITH 100S & 200S PROFILES



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM

SLEC100S-AL NEW

ENDCAP FOR 100S PROFILE, ALUMINIUM FOR LED STRIP #EC-100SAL

ACCESSORY DETAILS

COLOR: GREY MATERIAL: PLASTIC



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM

SLEC100S-BK

ENDCAP FOR 100S PROFILE, BLACK FOR LED STRIP #EC-100SBK

ACCESSORY DETAILS

COLOR: BLACK MATERIAL: PLASTIC



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM



LIGHTING: LED STRIP

SLEC100S-WH

ENDCAP FOR 100S PROFILE, WHITE FOR LED STRIP #EC-100SWH

NEW

ACCESSORY DETAILS

COLOR: WHITE MATERIAL: PLASTIC



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM

SLEC200S-AL NEW

ENDCAP FOR 200S PROFILE, ALUMINIUM FOR LED STRIP #EC-200SAL

ACCESSORY DETAILS
COLOR: GREY
MATERIAL: PLASTIC



REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM

SL24V8MM-W-RLL

LED RIBBON ROLL, WARM, 8MM, CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS FOR LED STRIP #SLCOB528-24V-8MM-30K

NEW

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

KELVIN: 3000K LUMENS: 900

LINEAR INCHES/ROLL: 393" (10 METERS)

VOLTAGE: 24V
AMPERE: 0.42A/METER
LED/METER: 528
INGRESS PROTECTION: IP22
3-YEAR WARRANTY

REFER TO THE <u>ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM</u> & TO THE <u>LED STRIP INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET</u>











3000K



LED RIBBON ROLL, COLD, 8MM, CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS FOR LED STRIP #5LCOB528-24V-8MM-40K

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

KELVIN: 4000K LUMENS: 1000

LINEAR INCHES/ROLL: 393" (10 METERS)

VOLTAGE: 24V AMPERE: 0.42A/METER LED/METER: 528

INGRESS PROTECTION: IP22 3-YEAR WARRANTY











4000K

REFER TO THE ACC#74 LED STRIP BOTTOM

& TO THE LED STRIP INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET





FOR LED STRIP #SLMOM-200CM

ACCESSORY DIMENSION

LENGTH OF THE WIRE: 78"

LED RIBBON THE WIRE IS USED TO CONNECT TO THE LED RIBBON. TO CONNECT THEM, USE THE SLQKCON8MM RIBBON CONNECTOR.

SLQKCON8MM



SLCORD-78

REFER TO THE LED STRIP INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET.

NEW **SLTAPE** DOUBLE-SIDED TAPE

FOR LED STRIP #SAT4910

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

COLOR: TRANSPARENT / CLEAR

LINEAR FEET: 108'

MATERIALS: POLYETHYLENE (PE) FILM

OPTIMAL ADHESION ON: METAL, PAINTED METAL, GLASS AND MIRROR,

VINYL AND PVC, PLASTIC, ACRYLIC, POLYCARBONATE

TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE UP TO 93°C



REFER TO THE ACCESSORIES SLW200S-AL & SLW200S-AL

LIGHTING: DRAWER



ILLUMINATION hettich

N E W

LED DESIGN PROFILES WITH DRAWER FRONT SENSOR, CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, LITHIUM-ION BATTERY, 7.5V DC, 4000K

FOR MORE DETAILS, REFER TO THE LED STRIP BOTTOM INFORMATION

WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/m172N1CDScI || OPTION #24 PIPE NOTCH UNAVAILABLE ||

ADD LIGHTING TO YOUR DRAWERS WITH ILLUMINATION.

DOES NOT REQUIRE ELECTRICITY.

THE LIGHTING IS POWERED BY A BATTERY FIXED TO THE BACK OF THE DRAWER.

THE LIGHTING IS AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLED BY THE OPENING AND CLOSING OF THE DRAWER.

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

DRAWER HEIGHT: 101MM, 187MM & 251MM

IP20

AFTER THE DRAWER IS OPENED, THE ILLUMINATION WILL TURN OFF AFTER 30 SECONDS. IN THE <u>SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u> TAB (SEE IN THE "ANNEXES" SECTION), THE ILLUMINATION ARE CONSIDERED IN THE MINIMUM DEPTHS OF THE CABINETS.

LED STRIP LIGHTING & FRAME COLOR: AVANTECH ANTHRACITE DRAWER: 4000 KELVIN - ILLUMINATION PROFILE FINISH ANTHRACITE AVANTECH WHITE DRAWER: 4000 KELVIN - ILLUMINATION PROFILE FINISH STAINLESS



VOLTAGE: 7.5V DC
PUISSANCE: 8.51 WH
BATTERY CAPACITY: 2300 MAH (THE CHARGE LASTS ON AVERAGE 1 YEAR)
BATTERY CHARGING TIME: ABOUT 4 HOURS WITH A 500 MA CHARGER
A MICRO USB B CHARGING CABLE IS INCLUDED FOR EACH BATTERY. IT IS LOCATED AT THE BACK OF THE DRAWER.



⚠ THE ILLUMINATION IS NOT COMPATIBLE WITH THE OPTION #24 PIPE NOTCH. CAN BE ORDERED AS A "STAND-ALONE" ITEM, TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE

⚠ THE ILLUMINATION IS NOT COMPATIBLE WITH THE 77MM DRAWER

<u>DO NOT</u> CHARGE THE BATTERY FOR MORE THAN 8 HOURS. THIS COULD DAMMAGE IT





LIGHTING: DRAWER

DPR-ILL-AN: ILLUMINATION ANTHRACITE STAND-ALONE hettich

LED DESIGN PROFILES WITH DRAWER FRONT SENSOR, CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, LITHIUM-ION BATTERY, 7.5V DC, 4000K

WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/m172N1CDScI

|| <u>ROLLOUTS</u> OPTIONS & <u>77MM DRAWER</u> UNAVAILABLE ||

ADD LIGHTING TO YOUR DRAWERS WITH ILLUMINATION ON SITE (AFTER INSTALLATION). DOES NOT REQUIRE ELECTRICITY.

THE LIGHTING IS POWERED BY A BATTERY FIXED TO THE BACK OF THE DRAWER.

THE LIGHTING IS AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLED BY THE OPENING AND CLOSING OF THE DRAWER.

ACCESSORY DETAILS

DRAWER HEIGHT: 101MM, 187MM, 251MM AVAILABLE DEPTHS: 300MM, 350MM, 400MM, 450MM, 500MM & 550MM REFER TO ACC.#80 ILLUMINATION FOR MORE DETAIL

COMPONENTS INCLUDED IN THE KIT:

- 2 LED LIGHT SETS ANTHRACITE PROFILE
- 1 MAGNET
- 1 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
- 1 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY HOLDER, SELF ADHESIVE
- 1 ADAPTER FOR STEEL REAR PANEL
- 3 CABLE HOLDER, SELF ADHESIVE
- 1 CHARGING CABLE, MICRO USB B
- 1 EXTENSION CABLE
- FIXING MATERIAL



(85)



DPR-ILL-SS: ILLUMINATION STAINLESS STAND-ALONE hettich

LED DESIGN PROFILES WITH DRAWER FRONT SENSOR, CONTINUOUS LIGHTING DOTLESS, LITHIUM-ION BATTERY, 7.5V DC, 4000K

WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/m172N1CDScI

|| ROLLOUTS OPTIONS & 77MM DRAWER UNAVAILABLE ||

ADD LIGHTING TO YOUR DRAWERS WITH ILLUMINATION ON SITE (AFTER INSTALLATION). DOES NOT REQUIRE ELECTRICITY.

THE LIGHTING IS POWERED BY A BATTERY FIXED TO THE BACK OF THE DRAWER.

THE LIGHTING IS AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLED BY THE OPENING AND CLOSING OF THE DRAWER.

ACCESSORY DETAILS

DRAWER HEIGHT: 101MM, 187MM & 251MM AVAILABLE DEPTHS: 300MM, 350MM, 400MM, 450MM, 500MM & 550MM REFER TO ACC.#80 <u>ILLUMINATION</u> FOR MORE DETAIL

COMPONENTS INCLUDED IN THE KIT:

- 2 LED LIGHT SETS STAINLESS PROFILE
- 1 MAGNET
- 1 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY
- 1 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY HOLDER, SELF ADHESIVE
- 1 ADAPTER FOR STEEL REAR PANEL
- 3 CABLE HOLDER, SELF ADHESIVE
- 1 CHARGING CABLE, MICRO USB B
- 1 EXTENSION CABLE
- FIXING MATERIAL

<u>OPTIONS</u>





WIRELESS CHARGER

A WIRELESS DEVICE TO CHARGE YOUR SMART PHONE

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & LIMITATIONS

DIAMETER: 3-7/16" HEIGHT: 7/8" RECESS HEIGHT:27/32" BORE HOLE:3-1/8"**

MATERIAL: TEMPERED GLASS SURFACE 9H GRADE /

STAINLESS STEEL / PLASTIC

TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE *

INCLUDE A WALL CHARGER & A USB/USB-C CABLE 78"

2 COLORS AVAILABLE:

- WLC-BK: BLACK BACKGROUND & BLACK ANODISE S/S RING(#NWT1.2-BLK-RB)
- WLC-WH: WHITE BACKGROUND & BLACK ANODISE S/S RING(#NWT1.2-WHT-RB)
- * REFER TO THE WIRELESS CHARGER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET.
- ** REFER TO THE DRILLING TOOLS FOR THE WIRELESS CHARGER



⚠ THE WIRELESS CHARGER MUST NEVER BE INSTALLED. NEAR A MICROWAVE.

riangle the wireless charger needs ventilation. Allow air TO CIRCULATE UNDER THE CHARGER TO PREVENT OVERHEAT*. THE CUT-OUT MUST PASS THROUGT THE MATERIAL.

ACCESSORY DETAILS

TO BE INSTALLED ON A COUNTERTOP, ON A TOP CABINET OR IN AN OPENING CABINET*. YOU NEED TO PLAN AN OUTLET; THE DEVICE IS ELECTRONIC. INPUT: 12V/1.75A, 9V/1.75A, 5V/1.65A OUTPUT: 15W / 10W / 7.5W / 5W FREQUENCY: 110-148 KHZ ALIMENTATION: 20AWG POWER CORD MICRO USB /

PROTECTION CERTIFICATION: WPC QI VERSION 1.2.4 - FCC - CE - REACH - ROHS

OPERATING TEMPERATURE: 0° TO 40°

FAST CHARGE EPP 15W

LOW ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION: STANDBY MODE WHEN THERE IS NO PHONE

WALL CHARGER QC3.0 CERTIFIED UL - SHORT CIRCUIT

COMPATIBLE WITH IPHONE (MAGSAFE COMPATIBLE) & ANDROID





ROUND CABLE GROMMET

ORGANIZE THE WIRES ON YOUR DESK

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 2-27/32" HEIGHT: 1" RECESS HEIGHT: 7/8"

BORE HOLE: 2-3/8" TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE

COLORS: 1 - GRM-BK: BLACK (#60091090)

2 - GRM-WH: WHITE (#60091030)

3 - GRM-CH: CHROME (#600910140)

4 - GRM-GG: GRAPHITE GRAY (#600910907)





GRM-BK







GRM-GG



GRM-WH

LAUNDRY



SUB-OPTION

1 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 17-7/8" (#32714530)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-15/16"+ 1/8" (MID.GAP)+MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT+TOP GAP*+TK HEIGHT

MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT

FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD 6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT

MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"

SOFT CLOSE

COLOR: WHITE AND BLUE

BASKET: 2 x 33L

MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 50KG (154LB)





SUB-OPTION

2 - CABINET WIDTH (FIXED): 23-3/4" (#32716030)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY: 50KG (110LB)

MIN. CABINET HEIGHT: 23-3/4" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
B1SR1PO MIN. CAB. HEIGHT: 22-15/16" + 1/8" (MID.GAP) + MIN. DWR. FR. HEIGHT + TOP GAP* + TK HEIGHT
MIN. F.GRIP CABINET HEIGHT: 25-5/8" + TOE KICK HEIGHT
FOR TOP ROLLOUT OPTION: ADD6-1/2" TO THE CABINET HEIGHT
MIN. CABINET DEPTH: 22-1/2"
SOFT CLOSE
COLOR: WHITE AND BLUE
BASKET: 2 x 33L + 1 x 12L + 1 x 2,5L







ROD AND SUPPORTS

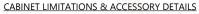
CLOSET STORAGE

FOR THIS ACCESSORY, ALL THE ADJUSTABLE SHELF[VES] WILL BE REPLACED WITH TH ROD & SUPPORTS.

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

INCLUDED WITH THIS ACCESSORIES KIT:
- ROUND CLOSET ROD (#43108140)
DIAMETER: 1"
COLOR: CHROME

- CLOSET ROD SUPPORT (#8334140) TYPE: OPEN COLOR: CHROME QUANTITY: 2

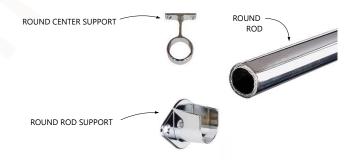


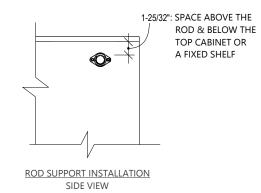
MAX. CABINET WIDTH: 40"

THE ROD CENTER HEIGHT: INSTALLED 2-9/32" UNDER THE TOP OF THE FIXED SHELF THE ROD CENTER DEPTH: INSTALLED 12" FROM THE BACK (INSIDE) OF THE CABINET

⚠ IF THE CABINET IS LARGER THAN: 24"

A ROUND CENTER SUPPORT (#2211603140) IS AUTOMATICALLY ADDED TO THE KIT







LAUNDRY

ROD AND SUPPORTS STAND-ALONE

STAND-ALONE INSTALLATION CLOSET STORAGE

ACCESSORY DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

INCLUDED WITH THIS ACCESSORIES KIT: - ROUND CLOSET ROD (#43108140) MAX. LENGHT : 96"

DIAMETER: 1"
COLOR: CHROME

- CLOSET ROD SUPPORT (#8334140) TYPE: OPEN COLOR: CHROME QUANTITY: 2

- CENTER ROD SUPPORT & SHELF BRACKET (#3221560140)
WILL BE ADDED AUTOMATICALLY WHEN THE LENGHT IS LONGER THAN 24". A PANEL (AS A SHELF) CAN BE ADDED ABOVE THE CENTER ROD SUPPORT. YOU NEED TO PLAN FOR IT IN YOUR DESIGN.

YOU NEED TO INSTALL PLYWOOD AS WALL BACKING TO PROPERLY FIX THE SUPPORTS AGAINST A WALL.



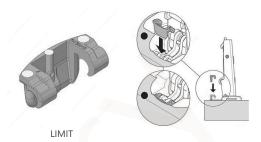
OPENING SYSTEMS

LIMITER 86°

REDUCE DOOR OPENING ANGLE TO 86° (#70T355390)

ACCESSORY DETAILS

FOR 110° HINGE *
DELIVERED IN A BOX
TO BE INSTALLED ON SITE
NON-REMOVABLE
COLOR: BLACK



* REFER TO THE <u>HINGES</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

HOU-COV

HOUSING COVER FOR HINGE

ACCESSORY DETAILS

THIS HOUSING COVER IS A NICE ADDITION TO THE FINISHED OF THE INTERIOR OF THE CABINET.
IT IS USED TO COVER THE HOUSING OF THE HINGE.



B1DD

TIP-ON

ADDED

STRETCHER

U2DD

FIXED SHELF

ADDED

TIP-ON

TIP-ON

OPENING SYSTEMS



PUSH TO OPEN

A WAY TO OPEN DOOR/DRAWER WITHOUT HANDLE

⚠ THIS ACCESSORY, WHEN SELECTED, AFFECT EVERY DOOR & DRAWER FRONT OF THE CABINET.

A PUSH TO OPEN MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE ON EVERY OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES (REFER TO THE "OPTIONS" & "ACCESSORIES").

TIP-ON

CABINET LIMITATIONS

LIMITATION FOR THE TIP-ON (DOOR ONLY) & LIBERO ACCESSORIES: REFER TO THE CABINET'S LIMITATIONS MIN. WITDH FOR THE PUSH TO OPEN (DRAWER) ACCESSORY:11"

MAX. DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT FOR THE PUSH TO OPEN (DRAWER) ACCESSORY: 11-13/16"

TIP-ON (#956A1004)

(ONLY APPLICABLE TO DOOR)

UNAVAILABLE FOR HL & HF. REFER TO SERVO-DRIVE.

ACCESSORY DETAILS

HANDLELESS DOOR CAN BE OPENED & CLOSED WITH A LIGHT TOUCH BY SIMPLY PUSHING THE DOOR.

INTEGRATED (BY DRILLING) TO THE SIDE, TOP OR BOTTOM OF THE CABINET (DEPENDING ON THE CABINET TYPE).

THIS ACCESSORY INCLUDES A MAGNET.



SERVO-DRIVE

(ONLY APPLICABLE TO HF TOP & HL TOP LIFT DOOR MECHANISM)

ACCESSORY DETAILS

LIFT DOOR SYSTEMS CAN BE OPENED WITH A SIMPLE LIGHT TOUCH. TO CLOSE AGAIN, PRESS THE SWITCH AT THE FRONT BOTTOM OF THE CABINET.

YOU NEED TO PLAN FOR AN ELECTICAL OUTLET FOR THE ELECTRONIC SERVO-DRIVE SYSTEM. THE SYSTEM CLOSING & OPENING IS SILENT.

IT CAN BE MANUALLY OPENED IF THERE'S A POWER FAILURE.

INCLUDED 1X SERVO-DRIVE UNO FLEX PLUG-IN TRANSFORMER 12W (Z10NA30UGF) (WITH A LENGHT OF 44" (1120MM) WIRE).

1 Transformer per mechanism





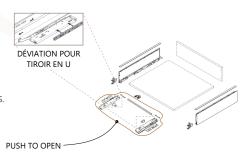


PUSH TO OPEN DRAWER BY HETTICH

FOR HANDLELESS DRAWER FRONT. IT OPENS WHEN GENTLY TAPPED THE MECHANISM IS INTEGRATED INTO THE DRAWER SLIDES SOFT CLOSE.

* REFER TO THE PUSH TO OPEN DRAWER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEETFOR MORE DETAILS.

ONLY APPLICABLE TO DRAWER





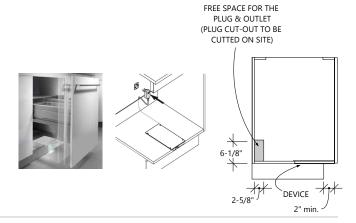
LIBERO (#36973100)

ACCESSORY DETAILS

(ONLY APPLICABLE FOR RECYCLING CENTER & HAMPER) WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/fKInhy89e1I

ACCESSORY DETAILS

HANDLELESS PULLOUT, OPENED BY FOOT SENSOR. MOUNTED AT THE FRONT & BOTTOM OF THE CABINET. YOU NEED TO PLAN AN OUTLET IN THE CABINET, THE DEVICE IS ELECTRONIC. LOW VOLTAGE: 5V, 2A INPUT WITH USB-C SOCKET. POWER SUPPLY FOR 110 V TO 230 V OUTLETS (INCLUDED INTERNATIONAL ADAPTERS IN THE SET). A 2M (78-3/4") USB-C/USB POWER CABLE IS INCLUDED. SETTINGS, LIGHTING, PUSH-OUT RESISTANCE & ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE CONTROLED VIA SMARTPHONE APP (ANDROID, IOS & ALEXA). LOAD CAPACITY: 40KG (88LB)



MISCELLANEOUS

GRID

VENTILATION GRID FOR TOE KICK #191180 (INCLUDING THE CLEAR PLASTIC MOUNTING CLIPS#190180)

CABINET LIMITATIONS & ACCESSORY DETAILS

MIN. CABINET WIDTH: 21"
MIN. TOE KICK HEIGHT: 4"
WIDTH: 18-5/8"
HEIGHT: 3-5/32"
DEPTH: 1/2"
CUT-OUT: 18-1/4"W x 2-3/4"H (TO BE CUTTED ON SITE)
COLOR: SATIN NICKEL

PERFECT FOR BUILT-IN APPLIANCE THAT REQUIRES 200CM² AIR VENTILLATION



NET PRO

PRODUCT TO CLEAN THE SURFACES (710ml).

ACCESSORY DETAILS

CLEANER FOR:

- MELAMINE PANELS
- HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATES
- LACQUERED SURFACES
- STONE SURFACES
- THERMOPLASTIC SURFACES

THIS PRODUCT IS SOLVANT FREE.



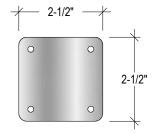
ATPLA-SS

ATTACHMENT PLATE IN STAINLESS STEEL

ACCESSORY DETAILS

WIDTH: 2-1/2" HEIGHT: 2-1/2" THICKNESS: 1/32" COLOR: STAINLESS STEEL

PLATE FOR JOINING ITEMS/COMPONENTS TOGETHER ON SITE.
THIS HARDWARE IS USED WITH THE BASE CORNER IN 2 PARTS (EX. BC1DD-2PT).



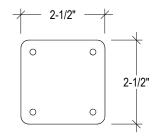
ATPLA-WH

ATTACHMENT PLATE WHITE

ACCESSORY DETAILS

WIDTH: 2-1/2" HEIGHT: 2-1/2" THICKNESS: 1/32" COLOR: WHITE

PLATE FOR JOINING ITEMS/COMPONENTS TOGETHER ON SITE.



HINGES



HNG110-BM STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 203



HNG110-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 203



BLUM(CORNER CABINET) PAGE 203



BLUM (BLIND CORNER) PAGE 203



BLUM (45° DOOR) PAGE 204



ARM-COV STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 204

SHELF PINS



SH-PIN Stand-Alone HDW PAGE 205



PAGE 205



SH-PIN-GLS SHELF PIN STAND-ALONE HDW (GROOVED FIXED SHELF) PAGE 205



DUPLO METAL SHELF (APRON SINK) PAGE 205

CATCHES



DOUBLE ROLLER CATCH

PAGE 206

LEVELERS & NUTS





5/16" LEVELER (APRON SINK) PAGE 207

T-NUT 5/16" (APRON SINK) PAGE 207

DOOR BUMPERS





QUIET BUMPER (CABINETS) PAGE 208

DOOR STOP BUMPER (POCKET DOOR) PAGE 208

AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS













hettich 🥖





DRAWER & ROLLOUT **AVANTECH YOU** (INFORMATIONS) PAGE 209

hettich 🥟

DRWAVY101W STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 210

hettich 🥖

DRWAVY101A STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 210

hettich 🥖

DRWAVY101W-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 210

DRWAVY101A-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 210

DRWAVY187W STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 211



DRWAVY187A STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 211



DRWAVY187W-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 211



DRWAVY187A-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 211



DRWAVY251W STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 212

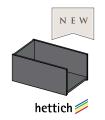


DRWAVY251A STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 212



DRWAVY251W-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 212

AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS



DRWAVY251A-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 212



ROLAVY101W STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 213



NEW

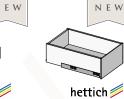
ROLAVY101A STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 213



ROLAVY101W-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 213



ROLAVY101A-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 213



ROLAVY187W STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 214



ROLAVY187A STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 214



ROLAVY187W-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 214



ROLAVY187A-NS STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 214



AVY101WNOTCH STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 215



AVY101ANOTCH STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 215



AVY187WNOTCH STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 215



AVY187ANOTCH STAND-ALONE HDW PAGE 215

DOVETAIL DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS



SPACERS





SPAC-WH PAGE 217

SPAC-BK PAGE 217

LIFT DOORS









HK-XS (INFORMATIONS) PAGE 218

HK TOP (INFORMATIONS) PAGE 218

HF (INFORMATIONS) PAGE 219

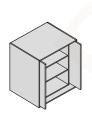
HL (INFORMATIONS) PAGE 220

FOLDING DOORS



WINGLINE L (INFORMATIONS) PAGE 221

POCKET DOORS







T1234 (INFORMATIONS) PAGE 222

T1321 (INFORMATIONS) PAGE 223

FILE DRAWERS



FILE DRAWERS (INFORMATIONS) PAGE 224

HINGES

HIN110-BM: BLUM 110° BLUMOTION (#71B358180)

USED FOR MOST CABINETS (EXCEPT FOR EXCEPTIONS) *

HARDWARE'S DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8" MILLING DIAMETER: 35MM (1-3/8") COLOR: NICKEL

SOFT CLOSE *





** THE SOFT CLOSING CAN BE DEACTIVATED. CONVENIENT WHEN YOU WANT TO ADD A TIP-ON AFTER INSTALLATION.

LINK TO THE VIDEO TO DESACTIVATE IT: https://d2.blum.com/services/BEC003/clp0012-deaktivierung_mo_an_fi_bau_\$sall_\$amp4720p_\$v1.mp4

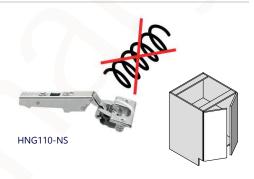
HNG110-NS: BLUM 110° NO SPRING

(#70T358180)

USE WITH PUSH TO OPEN (REFER TO "ACCESSORIES" SECTION) *

HARDWARE'S DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8" MILLING DIAMETER: 35MM (1-3/8") COLOR: NICKEL WITHOUT SPRING (NO SOFT CLOSE)



BLUM FOR BIFOLDING DOOR (#79T853180 & 71B7580180)

USE FOR CORNER CABINETS *

HARDWARE'S DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

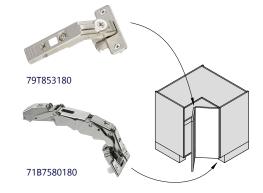
DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8" MILLING DIAMETER: 35MM (1-3/8")

COLOR: NICKEL

71B7580180: 155° (ATTACHED TO THE CABINET) SOFT CLOSE ** 79T853180: 60° (ATTACHED TO THE DOOR) WITHOUT SPRING (NO SOFT CLOSE)

- * REFER TO THE HINGES QUANTITY (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)
- ** THE SOFT CLOSING CAN BE DEACTIVATED. CONVENIENT WHEN YOU WANT TO ADD A TIP-ON AFTER INSTALLATION.

LINK TO THE VIDEO TO DESACTIVATE IT: https://d2.blum.com/services/BEC003/clp0012-deaktivierung_mo_an_fi_bau_\$sall_\$amp4720p_\$v1.mp4



BLUM FOR BLIND CORNER (#79B958180)

USED FOR BLIND CORNER CABINETS *

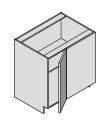
HARDWARE'S DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8" MILLING DIAMETER: 35MM (1-3/8") COLOR: NICKEL SOFT CLOSE *

- * REFER TO THE <u>HINGES QUANTITY</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)
- ** THE SOFT CLOSING CAN BE DEACTIVATED. CONVENIENT WHEN YOU WANT TO ADD A TIP-ON AFTER INSTALLATION.

LINK TO THE VIDEO TO DESACTIVATE IT: https://d2.blum.com/services/BEC003/clp0012-deaktivierung_mo_an_fi_bau_\$sall_\$amp4720p_\$v1.mp4





^{*} REFER TO THE HINGES QUANTITY (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

HINGES

BLUM 45° DOOR (#79B358180)

USED FOR ANGLE CABINETS *

HARDWARE'S DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8"
MILLING DIAMETER: 35MM (1-3/8")
COLOR: NICKEL
SOFT CLOSE *

* REFER TO THE <u>HINGES QUANTITY</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)
** THE SOFT CLOSING CAN BE DEACTIVATED. CONVENIENT WHEN
YOU WANT TO ADD A TIP-ON AFTER INSTALLATION.

LINK TO THE VIDEO TO DESACTIVATE IT: https://d2.blum.com/services/BEC003/clp0012-deaktivierung_mo_an_fi_bau_\$amp4720p_\$v1.mp4



ARM-COV: ARM COVER CAP (#701503180IM)

WITH AJ LOGO, FOR BLUM HINGE

HARDWARE'S DETAIL COLOR: NICKEL



* REFER TO THE OPENING SYSTEMS (SEE THE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

SHELF PINS

SH-PIN: PIN FOR DROP-IN ADJUSTABLE SHELF (#1282G)

MIN. 4 PINS BY SHELF

HARDWARE'S DETAIL FINISH: ZINC





SH-PIN-GLS: PIN FOR DROP-IN ADJUST. GLASS SHELF

MIN. 4 PINS BY GLASS SHELF *

HARDWARE'S DETAIL

FINISH: NICKEL WITH RUBBER PAD

(#328180)





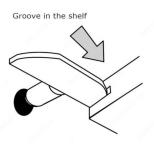
* REFER TO THE OPTION #12 GLASS DOOR (SEE THE "OPTION" SECTION)

SHELF PIN (FOR GROOVED FIXED SHELF) (#34007030)

MIN. 4 PINS BY FIXED SHELF INVISIBLE, USED AS A GUIDE *

HARDWARE'S DETAIL MATERIAL: PLASTIC COLOR: WHITE





* REFER TO THE OPTION #62 FOLDING DIVIDER (SEE THE "OPTION" SECTION) & THE ITEM SH-FX (SEE THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION)

DUPLO METAL SHELF CLIP FOR APRON SINK (#58372G)

USED FOR APRON SINK OPTION *

HARDWARE'S DETAIL

FINISH: ZINC



* REFER TO THE OPTION #69 APRON SINK (SEE THE "OPTION" SECTION)



CATCHES

DOUBLE ROLLER CATCH (#508

USED TO FIXED REMOVABLE PANEL (EXCEPT FOR EXCEPTIONS)

HARDWARE'S DETAIL FINISH: ZINC



LEVELERS & NUTS

5/16" - 18 LEVELER (#539030)

USED FOR APRON SINK OPTION *

HARDWARE'S DETAIL

OVERALL LENGTH: 2"
STEM DIAMETER: 5/16"
STEM LENGTH: 1-3/4"
MATERIALS: PLASTIC & STEEL
FINISH: WHITE & ZINC



* REFER TO THE $\underline{\mathsf{OPTION}}$ #69 APRON SINK (SEE THE "OPTION" SECTION)

T-NUT WITH FOUR PRONGS (#70212)

USED FOR APRON SINK OPTION *

HARDWARE'S DETAIL

BOLT DIAMETER: 5/16" MATERIALS: STEEL FINISH: ZINC



* REFER TO THE OPTION #69 APRON SINK (SEE THE "OPTION" SECTION)

DOOR BUMPERS

QUIET BUMPER (#2656111)

USED FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE CABINETS AS A DOOR BUMPER (EXCEPT IN SPECIAL CASES)

HARDWARE'S DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 7/16" THICKNESS: 0.15" (1/8") COLOR: CLEAR

MATERIAL: POLYURETHANE



DOOR STOP PLASTIC BUMPER (#919112)

USED FOR POCKET DOOR CABINETS

HARDWARE'S DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIAMETER: 9/16" THICKNESS: 5/16" COLOR: CLEAR MATERIAL: PLASTIC

FOR DOOR ADJUSTMENT: THE DOOR STOPPER HAS AN OVAL SHAPE, BY TURNING IT, THE DOOR WILL ADJUST EASILY WITH THE CABINET. WATCH THIS VIDEO FOR ADJUSTMENT INFORMATION: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qPN40xFamRA&t=108s19112

AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS

AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION

REFER TO THE <u>SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u> (SEE THE " ANNEXES SECTION) REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEETFOR MORE DETAILS.

AVANTECH YOU DRAWER hettich

SLIDE: OUADRO YOU BY HETTICH SIDE BOX: AVANTECH WHITE * BY HETTICH BACK & FLOOR BOX: WHITE MELAMINE (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION") SOFT CLOSE MATERIAL THICKNESS: 5/8"

BOX HFIGHT : - 77MM **

- 101MM ***

- 187MM ***

- 251MM **





QUADRO YOU



AVANTECH H101

HEAVY DUTY (WHEN SPECIFIED) ACTRO YOU LOAD CAPACITY: 70KG (154.3 LB) - INCLUDING DRAWER WEIGHT

* PREMIUM KIT IN OPTION SIDE BOX: VIONARO ANTHRACITE BY HETTICH BACK & FLOOR BOX: GREY MELAMINE (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

** ONLY AVAILABLE FOR SOME OF THE CABINETS OR ACCESORIES. AS SPECIFIED IF APPLICABLE

QUADRO YOU LOAD CAPACITY: 30KG (66.1 LB) - INCLUDING DRAWER WEIGHT

*** REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER BOX HEIGHT ACCORDING TO DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



ACTRO YOU - 70KG

THE AJ LOGO ON THE DESIGN PROFILES IS ONLY AVAILABLE ON 77MM, 101MM & 187MM DRAWERS WITH DEPTH OF 450MM & 550MM



DESIGN PROFILES WITH AJ LOGO -77MM / 101MM / 187MM : 450 & 550MM -



AVANTECH YOU ROLLOUT hettich

SLIDE: OUADRO YOU BY HETTICH SIDE BOX: AVANTECH YOU WHITE * BY HETTICH INSET PANEL FOR ROLLOUT: AVANTECH YOU WHITE* BY HETTICH BACK & FLOOR BOX: WHITE MELAMINE (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION") SOFT CLOSE MATERIAL THICKNESS: 5/8"

BOX HEIGHT: - 101MM (4") / SMALL ROLLOUT ** / BIG ROLLOUT ** - 187MM (7.36")

QUADRO YOU LOAD CAPACITY: 30KG (66.1 LB) - INCLUDING ROLLOUT WEIGHT

* PREMIUM KIT IN OPTION SIDE BOX: AVANTECH YOU ANTHRACITE BY HETTICH INSET PANEL FOR ROLLOUT: AVANTECH YOU ANTHRACITE BY HETTICH BACK & FLOOR BOX: GREY MELAMINE (REFER TO THE "COLLECTION")

** REFER TO THE ROLLOUT INFORMATION (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)





OUADRO YOU

AVANTECH H101



AVANTECH H187 *

THE AJ LOGO ON THE DESIGN PROFILES IS ONLY AVAILABLE ON 101MM & 187MM ROLLOUTS WITH DEPTH OF 450MM & 550MM



DESIGN PROFILES WITH AJ LOGO -77MM / 101MM / 187MM : 450 & 550MM -

AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS

DRWAVY101W hettich

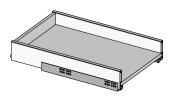


STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 101MM WHITE: WITH SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 101MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * QUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) * WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 101MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** REFER TO THE <u>SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u>
(SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS (85) (24)











STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 101MM ANTHRACITE: WITH SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU
HARDWARE: 101MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) *
QUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) *
ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u>
(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 101MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

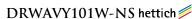
** REFER TO THE <u>SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u>
(SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

<u>OPTIONS</u>



ACCESSORIES (61)





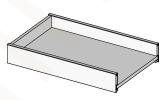


STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 101MM WHITE: NO SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 101MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u>
(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 101MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS

(SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES



NEW

DRWAVY101A-NS hettich STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 101MM ANTHRACITE: NO SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU
HARDWARE: 101MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) *
ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 101MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **



ACCESSORIES

** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH REFER TO THE <u>SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u> (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS

DRWAVY187W hettich

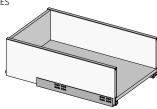
NEW

STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 187MM WHITE: WITH SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM AVANTECH YOU WHITE (SIDES BOX) * OUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) * WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 187MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES



DRWAVY187A hettich

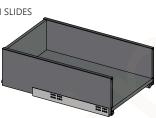


STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 187MM ANTHRACITE: WITH SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM AVANTECH YOU ANTHRACITE (SIDES BOX) * OUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) * ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HFIGHT: 187MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS





(61)

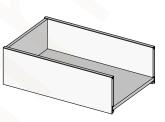


STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 187MM WHITE: NO SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 187MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS

(SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES

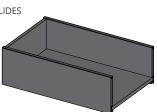


DRWAVY187A-NS hettich

STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 187MM ANTHRACITE: NO SLIDES

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 187MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



ACCESSORIES

** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS

DRWAVY251W hettich

NEW

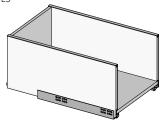
STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 251MM WHITE: WITH SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 251MM AVANTECH YOU WHITE (SIDES BOX) * OUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) * WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u>

(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 251MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES



DRWAVY251A hettich

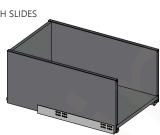


STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 251MM ANTHRACITE: WITH SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 251MM AVANTECH YOU ANTHRACITE (SIDES BOX) * QUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) * ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HFIGHT: 251MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS







DRWAVY251W-NS hettich

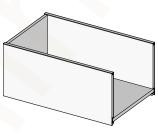


STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 251MM WHITE: NO SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 251MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 251MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES

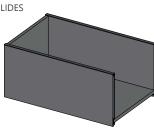


NEW

DRWAVY251A-NS hettich STAND-ALONE DRAWER AVANTECH YOU 251MM ANTHRACITE: NO SLIDES

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 251MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 251MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE

SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS (85) (24)

ACCESSORIES



AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS

ROLAVY101W hettich



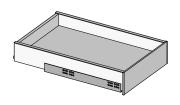
STAND-ALONE ROLLOUT AVANTECH YOU 101MM WHITE: WITH SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 101MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * WHITE INSET PANEL AVANTECH YOU (FRONT PANEL) * OUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) *

WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 101MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES

ROLAVY101A hettich



STAND-ALONE ROLLOUT AVANTECH YOU 101MM ANTHRACITE: WITH SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL · SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 101MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * ANTHRACITE INSET PANEL AVANTECH YOU (FRONT PANEL) *

> OUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) * ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HFIGHT: 101MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES

ROLAVY101W-NS hettich

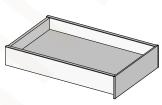


STAND-ALONE ROLLOUT AVANTECH YOU 101MM WHITE: NO SLIDES

MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 101MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * WHITE INSET PANEL AVANTECH YOU (FRONT PANEL) * WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 101MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES



** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

ROLAVY101A-NS hettich



STAND-ALONE ROLLOUT AVANTECH YOU 101MM ANTHRACITE: NO SLIDES

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 101MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * ANTHRACITE INSET PANEL AVANTECH YOU (FRONT PANEL) * ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 101MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

OPTIONS (84) (85) (24)

ACCESSORIES

** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS

ROLAVY187W hettich

STAND-ALONE ROLLOUT AVANTECH YOU 187MM WHITE: WITH SLIDES

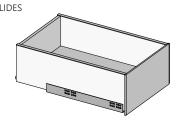
NEW

MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * WHITE INSET PANEL AVANTECH YOU (FRONT PANEL) * OUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) *

WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 187MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES





STAND-ALONE ROLLOUT AVANTECH YOU 187MM ANTHRACITE: WITH SLIDE

MATERIAL

MATERIAL · SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) *

ANTHRACITE INSET PANEL AVANTECH YOU (FRONT PANEL) *

OUADRO YOU (SLIDES 30KG) * ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HFIGHT: 187MM DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

** REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS

(SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

OPTIONS



ACCESSORIES



ROLAVY187W-NS hettich

STAND-ALONE ROLLOUT AVANTECH YOU 187MM WHITE: NO SLIDE

MATERIAL

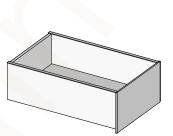
MATERIAL : SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) *

WHITE INSET PANEL AVANTECH YOU (FRONT PANEL) *

WHITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION

(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 187MM

DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES



** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)

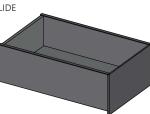
ROLAVY187A-NS hettich



STAND-ALONE ROLLOUT AVANTECH YOU 187MM ANTHRACITE: NO SLIDE

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX) * ANTHRACITE INSET PANEL AVANTECH YOU (FRONT PANEL) * ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES *

* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH: ENTER THE INTERIOR CABINET WIDTH HEIGHT: 187MM

DEPTH: SPECIFY THE SLIDES DEPTH **

OPTIONS (84) (85) (24) **ACCESSORIES**

** THIS PRODUCT DOESN'T INCLUDED THE SLIDES, BUT THE SLIDES DEPTH IS A REFERENCE FOR THE DRAWER DEPTH REFER TO THE SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS

AVY101WNOTCH hettich

NEW THE PIPE NOTCH PANEL IS IN MELAMINE EDGES: 1 LENGTH & 2 WIDTHS

STAND-ALONE PIPE NOTCH AVANTECH YOU 101MM WHITE THE PIPE NOTCH IS DELIVERED UNASSEMBLED.

ONLY THE FRONT HOLDERS WILL BE FIXED AT THE FACTORY.

ON-SITE DRAWER CUT-OUT: REFER TO THE PIPE NOTCH STAND-ALONE CONCEPTION (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION).

MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 101MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX)* 101MM FRONT HOLDERS

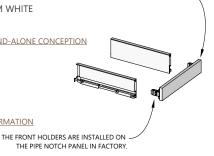
WHITE DESIGN PROFILES * * REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u>

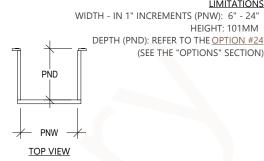
(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES







AVY101ANOTCH

hettich 🥖

THE PIPE NOTCH PANEL IS IN MELAMINE -EDGES: 1 LENGTH & 2 WIDTHS

STAND-ALONE PIPE NOTCH AVANTECH YOU 101MM ANTHRACITE THE PIPE NOTCH IS DELIVERED LINASSEMBLED. ONLY THE FRONT HOLDERS WILL BE FIXED AT THE FACTORY.

ON-SITE DRAWER CUT-OUT: REFER TO THE PIPE NOTCH STAND-ALONE CONCEPTION (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION).

MATERIAL

MATERIAL : SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 101MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX)* 101MM FRONT HOLDERS

ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES * * REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION

(SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

OPTIONS

ACCESSORIES





LIMITATIONS

HEIGHT: 101MM

WIDTH - IN 1" INCREMENTS (PNW): 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 101MM

DEPTH (PND): REFER TO THE OPTION #24 (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)

(24)

NEW AVY187WNOTCH hettich

NEW

STAND-ALONE PIPE NOTCH AVANTECH YOU 187MM WHITE THE PIPE NOTCH IS DELIVERED UNASSEMBLED. ONLY THE FRONT HOLDERS WILL BE FIXED AT THE FACTORY.

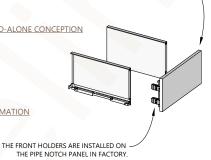
ON-SITE DRAWER CUT-OUT: REFER TO THE PIPE NOTCH STAND-ALONE CONCEPTION (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION).

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE WHITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM WHITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX)* 187MM FRONT HOLDERS

WHITE DESIGN PROFILES

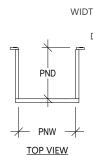
* REFER TO THE AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

OPTIONS



THE PIPE NOTCH PANEL IS IN MELAMINE

EDGES: 1 LENGTH & 2 WIDTHS



PND

PNW

TOP VIEW

LIMITATIONS

WIDTH - IN 1" INCREMENTS (PNW): 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 187MM

DEPTH (PND): REFER TO THE OPTION #24 (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)

(24)

ACCESSORIES

NEW AVY187ANOTCH hettich

STAND-ALONE PIPE NOTCH AVANTECH YOU 187MM ANTHRACITE THE PIPE NOTCH IS DELIVERED UNASSEMBLED. ONLY THE FRONT HOLDERS WILL BE FIXED AT THE FACTORY.

ON-SITE DRAWER CUT-OUT: REFER TO THE PIPE NOTCH STAND-ALONE CONCEPTION (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION).

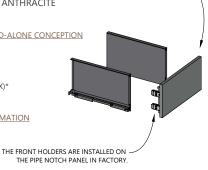
MATERIAL

MATERIAL: SAME AS THE ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU HARDWARE: 187MM ANTHRACITE AVANTECH YOU (SIDES BOX)* 187MM FRONT HOLDERS

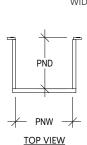
ANTHRACITE DESIGN PROFILES * * REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)



ACCESSORIES



THE PIPE NOTCH PANEL IS IN MELAMINE FDGES: 1 LENGTH & 2 WIDTHS



LIMITATIONS

WIDTH - IN 1" INCREMENTS (PNW): 6" - 24" HEIGHT: 187MM

DEPTH (PND): REFER TO THE OPTION #24

(SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)

(24)

DOVETAIL DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS

NEW

DOVETAIL DRAWER & ROLLOUT: INFORMATION

REFER TO THE <u>SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u> (SEE THE " ANNEXES SECTION)
REFER TO THE <u>ACTRO 5D DOVETAIL DRAWER & ROLLOUT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION SHEET</u>FOR MORE DETAILS.

DOVETAIL DRAWER hettich

SLIDE: ACTRO 5D BY HETTICH BOX MATERIAL: VARNISHED NATURAL BIRCH * SOFT CLOSE

MATERIAL THICKNESS: 5/8"

BOX HEIGHT: - 2-1/2" ** - 3" - 7" ***







ACTRO 5D LOAD CAPACITY: 40KG (88.1 LB) - INCLUDING DRAWER WEIGHT HEAVY DUTY (WHEN SPECIFIED) ACTRO 5D LOAD CAPACITY: 70KG (154.3 LB) - INCLUDING DRAWER WEIGHT

- * VARNISHED WHITE OAK & VARNISHED AMERICAN WALNUT ARE ONLY AVAILABLE AS ASPECIAL ORDER
- ** ONLY AVAILABLE FOR SOME OF THE CABINETS. AS SPECIFIED IF APPLICABLE
- *** REFER TO THE <u>DOVETAIL DRAWER BOX HEIGHT ACCORDING TO DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT</u>
 (SEE THE "ANNEXES" SECTION) / 9" & 11" DOVETAIL DRAWER BOX HEIGHTS ARE ONLY
 AVAILABLE AS A <u>SPECIAL ORDER</u>

DOVETAIL ROLLOUT hettich

SLIDE: DYNAPRO BY GRASS BOX MATERIAL: VARNISHED NATURAL BIRCH * SOFT CLOSE MATERIAL THICKNESS: 5/8"

BOX HEIGHT: - 4" / SMALL ROLLOUT **

- 7" / BIG ROLLOUT **







DOVETAIL 4"

ACTRO 5D LOAD CAPACITY: 40KG (88.1 LB) - INCLUDING ROLLOUT WEIGHT

- * VARNISHED WHITE OAK & VARNISHED AMERICAN WALNUT ARE ONLY AVAILABLE AS ASPECIAL ORDER
- ** REFER TO THE <u>ROLLOUT INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)



DOVETAIL 7"

SPACERS

SPAC-WH (#60285012)

WHITE SPACER FOR ROLLOUT *

HARDWARE'S DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIMENSIONS: 25MM W. X 47MM H. X 25MM D. (1"W. X 1-7/8"H. X 1"D.) COLOR: WHITE

MATERIAL: PLASTIC

COMPATIBLE WITH: AVANTECH YOU & DOVETAIL ROLLOUTS

THE SPACERS ARE USED WITH ROLLOUT TO CLEAR THE DOOR HINGES CAN BE BUY INDIVIDUALLY.

* REFER TO THE ROLLOUT INFORMATION (SEE THE "OPTION" SECTION)



SPAC-BK (#60285090)

BLACK SPACER FOR ROLLOUT *

HARDWARE'S DIMENSIONS & DETAILS

DIMENSIONS: 25MM W. X 47MM H. X 25MM D. (1"W. X 1-7/8"H. X 1"D.)

COLOR: BLACK MATERIAL: PLASTIC

COMPATIBLE WITH: AVANTECH YOU & DOVETAIL ROLLOUTS

THE SPACERS ARE USED WITH ROLLOUT TO CLEAR THE DOOR HINGES CAN BE BUY INDIVIDUALLY.

* REFER TO THE <u>ROLLOUT INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "OPTION" SECTION)





LIFT DOORS

OPENING MECHANISM: HK-XS

WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/xP-ijqHWGb0

WEB VIDEO LINK - ADJUSTEMENT:

https://d2.blum.com/services/BEC003/kla0036-hkxs_mo_an_fi_bau_\$sall_\$amp4720p_\$v1.mp4

SMALL & COMPACT LIFT SYSTEM

TOP HINGES: 110° * SOFT CLOSE

REDUCE DOOR OPENING ANGLE WITH A 86° LIMITER **

- * REFER TO THE <u>HINGES</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)
- ** REFER TO THE $\underline{\mathsf{OPENING}}$ SYSTEMS (SEE THE "ACCESSORIES" SECTION)

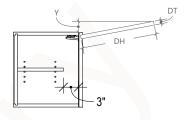
DOOR LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

DOOR HEIGHT: 10-1/4" - 18" DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8"

CABINET WIDTH:

- IF 29-7/8" OR SMALLER: 1 ARM (HK-XS MECHANISM) IS INSTALLED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE CABINET.
- IF 30" OR LARGER: 2 ARMS (HK-XS MECHANISM) PER DOOR WILL BE INSTALLED.





DT (MM) 16 19 22 24	Y = (DH - A)	x 0,3			
A (NANA) AF 24 22 1F	DT (MM)	16	19	22	24
A (IVIIVI) 45 34 25 15	A (MM)	45	34	23	15

DT = DOOR THICHKNESS	
DH = DOOR HEIGHT	

OPENING MECHANISM: HK TOP

WEB VIDEO LINK: https://youtu.be/uqenDWNRjlk?si=UaSebLvieZri6R4C

WEB VIDEO LINK - ADJUSTEMENT:

https://d2.blum.com/services/BEC003/me160750_mo_an_fi_bau_\$sall_\$amp4720p_\$v1.mp4

SOFT CLOSE

COVER COLOR: GRAY

THE OPENING ANGLE STOP IS INTEGRATED TO THE HK TOP MECHANISM.

NO LIMITER ACCESSORY REQUIRED.

THE MECHANISM INSTALLATION POSITION MAXIMIZES THE INTERIOR SPACE.

DOOR LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

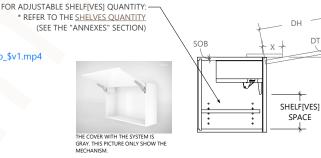
DOOR HEIGHT: 8-1/4" - 23-5/8" DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 1"



THE OPENING LIMITER IS INTERGRATED INTO THE LIFT MECHANISM. IT CAN BE ADJUSTED BETWEEN 75° & 107°. IF THE ACCESSORY 61 PUSH TO OPEN IS SELECTED, THE ADJUSTMENT RANGE WILL BE BETWEEN 75° & 100°.

WEB VIDEO LINK - ADJUSTEMENT:

https://www.blum.com/file/me160746_mo_an_fi_bau?country=ca&language=en



Y = DH X 0,29 + DT - SOB								
DT (MM)	16	19	22	26	28			
X (MM)	68	57	47	33	27			

DT = DOOR THICHKNESS
DH = DOOR HEIGHT
SOB = TOP PANEL THICKNESS

LIFT DOORS

HF TOP

OPENING MECHANISM: HF TOP

WEB VIDEO LINK - ADJUSTEMENT:

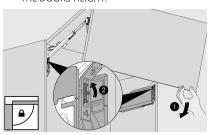
https://d2.blum.com/services/BEC003/cme83957_mo_an_fi_bau_\$sall_\$amp4720p_\$v1.mp4

SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR BIFOLD DOORS. SOFT CLOSE COVER COLOR: GRAY

DOOR LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8"

⚠ BE AWARE OF THE SPACE REQUIRED OVER THE CABINET. VARIES ACCORDING TO THE DOORS HEIGHT.

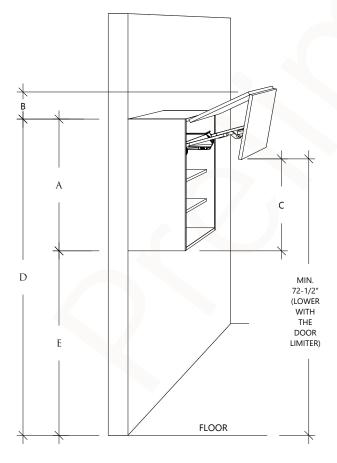




WEB VIDEO LINK - ADJUSTEMENT: https://d2.blum.com/services/BEC003/cme83966_mo_an_fi_bau_\$sall_\$amp4720p_\$v1.mp4

HEIGHTS & ALIGNMENT SPECIFICATIONS FOR HF TOP CABINET

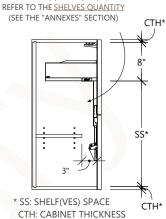
DIMENSION ACCORDING TO EQUAL DOORS HEIGHT





Α	В	С	D	Е
CABINET	SPACE REQUIRED	OPENING	TOP CABINET	BOTTOM CAB.
HEIGHT	OVER CABINET		MIN. ALIGN.	MIN. ALIGN.
19-1/8	5-5/8"	15-7/8"	76-11/16"	56-11/16"
20"	5-3/4"	16-3/16"	76-13/16"	56-5/16"
21"	6"	16-9/16"	76-15/16"	55-15/16"
22"	6-1/4"	17-5/16"	77-3/16"	55-3/16"
23"	6-1/2"	18-1/16"	77-7/16"	54-7/16"
24"	6-5/8"	18-11/16"	77-13/16"	53-13/16"
25"	6-7/8"	19-7/16"	78-1/16"	53-1/16"
26"	7-1/8"	20-3/16"	78-5/16"	52-5/16"
27"	7-3/8"	20-15/16"	78-9/16"	51-9/16"
28"	7-5/8"	21-11/16"	78-13/16"	50-13/16"
29"	7-3/4"	22-5/16"	79-3/16"	50-3/16"
30"	8"	23-1/16"	79-7/16"	49-7/16"
31"	8-1/4"	23-13/16"	79-11/16"	48-11/16"
32"	8-1/2"	24-9/16"	79-15/16"	47-15/16"
33"	8-5/8"	25-3/16"	80-5/16"	47-5/16"
34"	8-7/8"	25-15/16"	80-9/16"	46-9/16"
35"	9-1/8"	26-11/16"	80-13/16"	45-13/16"
36"	9-3/8"	27-7/16"	81-1/16"	45-1/16"
37"	9-1/2"	28-1/16"	81-7/16"	44-7/16"
38"	9-3/4"	28-13/16"	81-11/16"	43-11/16"
39"	10"	29-9/16"	81-15/16"	42-15/16"
40"	10-1/4"	30-5/16"	82-3/16"	42-3/16"





FOR ADJUSTABLE(S) SHELF(VES) QUANTITY:

LIFT DOORS



OPENING MECHANISM: HL TOP

WEB VIDEO LINK - ADJUSTEMENT:

 $https://d2.blum.com/services/BEC003/cme83968_mo_an_fi_bau_\$sall_\$amp4720p_\$v3.mp4$

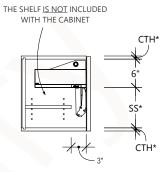
LIFT UP SYSTEM SOFT CLOSE COVER COLOR: GRAY

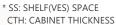
DOOR LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

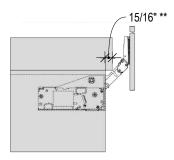
DOOR HEIGHT: 12" - 22-3/4" DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 7/8"

TO CALCULATE THE INSIDE WIDTH AVAILABLE, SUBSTRACT 4" TO THE CABINET WIDTH (TO CLEAR THE MECHANISM ARMS). WITH THE ACCESORY #61 PUSH TO OPEN, SUBSTRACT 6-3/4".



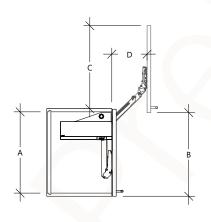






** BE AWARE OF THE LIMITED SPACE ABOVE THE MECHANISM. EDGE PULLS ARE NOT RECOMMENDED ABOVE AN HL TOP DOOR.

HL TOP DOOR CLEARANCE



Α	В	С	D
CABINET INSIDE HEIGHT	FREE SPACE BELOW DOOR	DOOR: TOP PROJECTION	DOOR: FRONT PROJECTION
10-3/4"	10-1/2"	10-1/2"	4-3/8"
11-9/16" (11.61")	13-3/8"	13-3/8"	5-1/2"
13-9/16" (13.58")	16-11/16"	16-11/16"	6-7/8"
15-11/16" (15.71")	20-5/16"	20-5/16"	8-7/16"

FOLDING DOORS

OPENING MECHANISM: WINGLINE L || ACC. #61 PUSH TO OPEN UNAVAILABLE ||

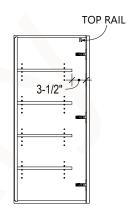
FOR 2 WINGS DOOR (2 PANELS).

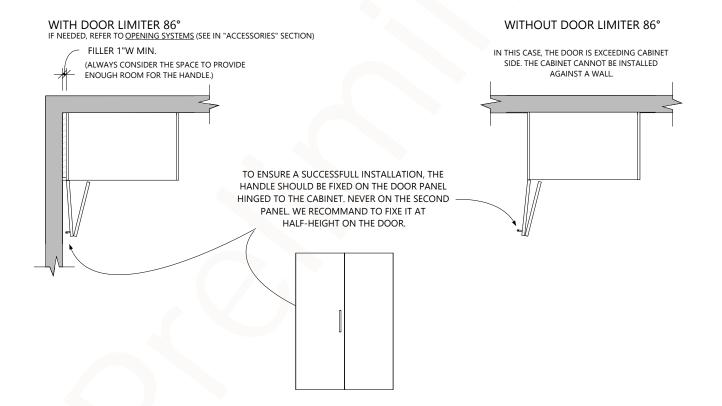
DOOR LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

WING (DOOR) WIDTH: 9-7/8" MIN. TO 23-5/8" MAX. WING (DOOR) THICKNESS: 5/8" TO 1" WING (DOOR) HEIGHT: 19-11/16" - 66" MAX. WING (DOOR) WEIGHT: 25KG

THE DOOR WEIGHT ALWAYS TAKE PREDOMINANCE OVER THE DOOR HEIGHT & WIDTH.
(SEE THE DOOR WEIGHT REFERENCE IN THE "COLLECTION")







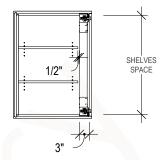
POCKET DOORS

OPENING MECHANISM: T1234

THE DOOR CAN BE INSTALLED VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY.

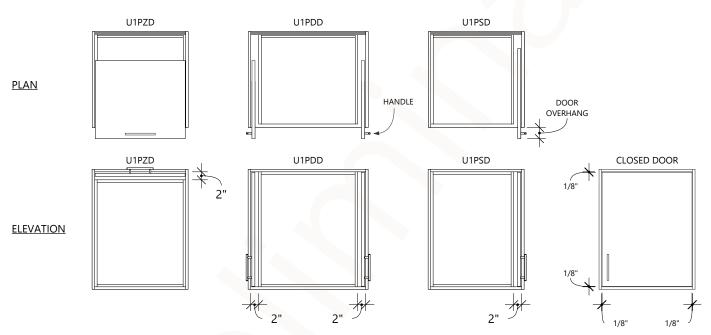
DOOR LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

DOOR WIDTH: 10" - 24" DOOR HEIGHT: 14-1/4" - 42" DOOR THICKNESS: 5/8" - 3/4" MAX DOOR WEIGHT: 13,6 KG



YOU MUST TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THE DOOR WIDTH, ACCORDING TO THE SLIDE DEPTH. IF THE SLIDE IS TOO DEEP, THE DOOR WILL DISAPPEAR IN THE CABINET (IF IT'S A PUSH TO OPEN) OR THE HANDLE WILL HIT THE CABINET.

IF YOUR POCKET DOOR CABINET IS BESIDE AN APPLIANCE OR A PANEL DEEPER THAN THE POCKETDOOR CABINET, BE CAREFUL TO AVOID A CONFLICT WITH THE DOOR HANDLE.



POCKET DOOR SLIDE DEPTH VS DOOR WIDTH

FORMULAS FOR DOOR WIDTH

PSD CABINET: CABINET WIDTH - 1/4" (2 X 1/8 GAP) - 2 X EXTERIOR SIDE THICKNESS = DOOR WIDTH PDD CABINET: (CABINET WIDTH - 3/8" (3 X 1/8 GAP) - 2 X EXTERIOR SIDE THICKNESS \div 2 = DOOR WIDTH PZD CABINET: CABINET HEIGHT - 1/4" (2 X 1/8 GAP) - 2 X EXTERIOR SIDE THICKNESS = DOOR HEIGHT

⚠ DO NOT USE THIS FORMULA IF YOU REMOVE THE CABINET BOTTOM.

	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"	
12"	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"	8-7/8"	9-7/8"	10-7/8"	11-7/8"	12-7/8"	13-7/8"	14-7/8"	15-7/8"	SS
14"	N/A	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"	8-7/8"	9-7/8"	10-7/8"	11-7/8"	12-7/8"	13-7/8"	OVERHANG DOOR THICKNESS
16"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"	8-7/8"	9-7/8"	10-7/8"	11-7/8"	SHAN THIC
18"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"	8-7/8"	9-7/8"	OVE
20"	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	6-7/8"	7-7/8"	DOOR *3/4" [
22"	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	4-7/8"	5-7/8"	FOR **									
24"	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-7/8"	2-7/8"	3-7/8"	5									

** IF THE DOOR THICKNESS IS 5/8", ADD 1/8" TO THE DOOR OVERHANG VALUE.

*** REFER TO <u>SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u> (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)



SLIDE DEPTH ***

DOOR WIDTH OR DOOR HEIGHT

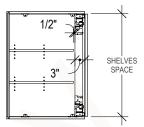
FOR PZD CAB

POCKET DOORS

OPENING MECHANISM: T1321

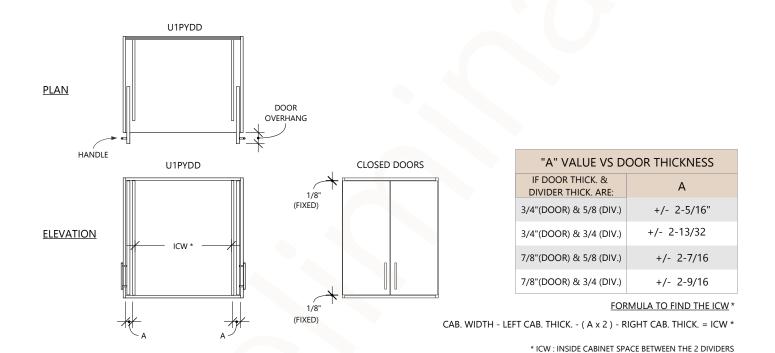


DOOR LIMITATIONS & DETAILS DOOR WIDTH: 10" - 24" DOOR HEIGHT: 14-1/4" - 42" DOOR THICKNESS: 3/4" - 7/8" MAX DOOR WEIGHT: 13,6 KG



YOU MUST TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THE DOOR WIDTH, ACCORDING TO THE SLIDE DEPTH. IF THE SLIDE IS TOO DEEP, THE HANDLE WILL HIT THE CABINET.

IF YOUR POCKET DOOR CABINET IS BESIDE AN APPLIANCE OR A PANEL DEEPER THAN THE POCKETDOOR CABINET, BE CAREFUL TO AVOID A CONFLICT WITH THE DOOR HANDLE.



POCKET DOOR SLIDE DEPTH VS DOOR WIDTH

												DOOR	WIDTH
	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"	↓
16"	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	3-1/2"	4-1/2"	5-1/2"	6-1/2"	7-1/2"	8-1/2"	9-1/2"	10-1/2"	11-1/2"	12-1/2"	<u>o</u>
18"	N/A	N/A	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	3-1/2"	4-1/2"	5-1/2"	6-1/2"	7-1/2"	8-1/2"	9-1/2"	10-1/2"	OVERHANG
20"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	3-1/2"	4-1/2"	5-1/2"	6-1/2"	7-1/2"	8-1/2"	OVEF
22"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	3-1/2"	4-1/2"	5-1/2"	6-1/2"	DOOR
24"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-1/2"	2-1/2"	3-1/2"	4-1/2"	Δ
∱ SLIDE	* REFER TO <u>SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS</u> (SEE "ANNEXES" SECTION)												

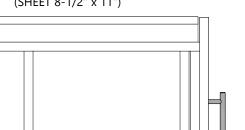


MELAMINE FILE DRAWER

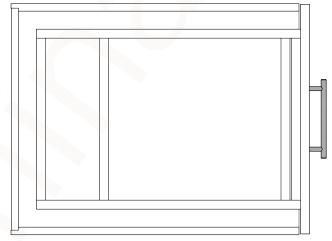
DRAWER FRONT LIMITATIONS & DETAILS

MIN. FRONT HEIGHT (WITHOUT TOP GAP): 13-3/4"
MIN. FRONT HEIGHT (WITH 1/16" TOP GAP): 13-11/16"
MIN. FRONT HEIGHT (WITH 1/8" TOP GAP): 13-5/8"
MIN. FRONT HEIGHT (WITH 3/16" TOP GAP): 13-9/16"
MIN. FRONT HEIGHT (WITH 1/4" TOP GAP): 13-1/2"

FILE DRAWER LETTER SIZE (SHEET 8-1/2" x 11")



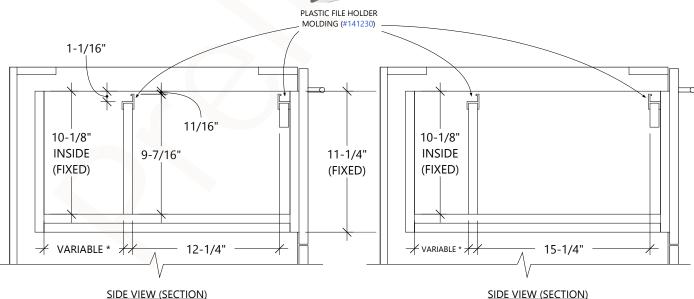
FILE DRAWER LEGAL SIZE (SHEET 8-1/2" x 14")



TOP VIEW



TOP VIEW



* SPACE FOR 21" DEEP CABINET (LETTER): 4-1/4" SPACE FOR 23" DEEP CABINET (LEGAL): 3-1/4"

ANNEXES

HINGES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO DOOR HEIGHT

HINGES QTY	DOOR HEIGHT (ZD & DOORZ: WIDTH)
2	< 35-13/16"
3	35-7/8" - 71-15/16"
4	72" - 94"

SHELVES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO MEDICINE BAY HEIGHT

SHELVES QTY	BAY HEIGHT
0	< 13-7/16"
1	13-7/16" - 20-3/8"
2	20-7/16" - 28-3/8"
3	28-7/16" - 38-3/8" **
4	38-7/16" - 52-3/4"

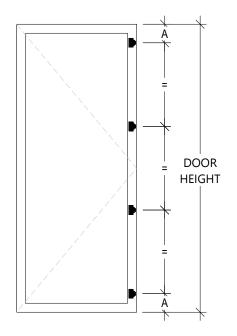
^{**} BAY HEIGHT FROM 28-7/16" TO 38-3/8": ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN THE MIDDLE MIGHT INTERFERE WITH THE HINGE IN THE CENTER OF THE DOOR. THE AJUSTABLE SHELF WILL BE MOVED TO THE NEXT SHELF HOLES ABOVE OR UNDER THE CENTER HINGE.

SHELVES QUANTITY ACCORDING TO BAY OR CABINET HEIGHT (UPPER & TALL CABINETS)

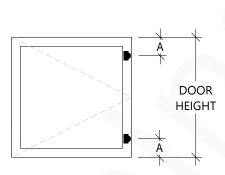
SHELVES QTY	BAY HEIGHT	HF CABINET HEIGHT
0	< 13-7/16"	< 21-3/4"
1	13-7/16" - 25-3/8"	21-3/4" - 37-5/8"
2	25-7/16" - 37-3/8" *	37-3/4" - 40"
3	37-7/16" - 43-3/8" *	N/A
4	43-7/16" - 73-3/8"	N/A
5	73-7/16" - 92-3/4"	N/A

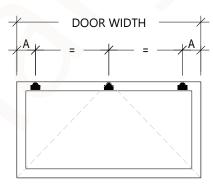
^{*} BAY HEIGHT FROM 34-5/8" TO 43-3/4": ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN THE MIDDLE MIGHT INTERFERE WITH THE HINGE IN THE CENTER OF THE DOOR. THE AJUSTABLE SHELF WILL BE MOVED TO THE NEXT SHELF HOLES ABOVE OR UNDER THE CENTER HINGE.

HINGE 110°: MACHINING STANDARD POSITIONS



DOOR HEIGHT (ZD & DOORZ: WIDTH)	"A" POSITION
14-7/8" AND MORE	4-5/8"
8-3/4" - 14-13/16"	3"
8-11/16" OR LESS	2"





HORIZONTAL DOOR

SLIDES DEPTH & LIMITATIONS

				DRAWER				
				SLIDES DEPTH	MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH	MINIMUM SUSP. CABINET DEPTH		
				12" (300MM)	13-1/8"	13-3/4"		
'ETAIL				14" (350MM)	15-1/8"	15-3/4"		
& DOVET - 187MM	TECH ***			16" (400MM)	17-1/8"	17-3/4		
AVANTECH & DOVETAIL 101MM - 187MM				* 18" (450MM)	19-1/8"	19-3/4"		
AVAN 10	77MM AVANTECH	C DUTY	M *** TECH	20" (500MM)	21"	21-5/8"		
	77MM	ACTRO HEAVY SLIDES	251MM *** AVANTECH	**22" (550MM)	23"	23-5/8"		

^{*} STD BATHROOM SUSPENDED CABINET (BASE SUSP. & BASE FG SUSP.)

POCKET DOOR SLIDE MECHANISM					
	U1YPDD				
SLIDE DEPTH	MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH	MINIMUM CABINET DEPTH			
12"	14"	N/A			
14"	16"	N/A			
16"	18"	17-1/2"			
18"	20"	19-1/2"			
20"	22"	21-1/2"			
22"	24"	23-1/2"			
24"	26"	25-1/2"			

ROLLOUT								
	ECH	ROLLOUT DOVETAIL			ROLLOUT SHELF			
SLIDES DEPTH	MINIMUM CAB. DEPTH	MIN. SUSP. CAB. DEPTH	MIN. POCKET DOOR DEPTH	MINIMUM CAB. DEPTH	MIN. SUSP. CAB. DEPTH	MIN. POCKET DOOR DEPTH	MIN. CAB. DEPTH	MIN. POCKET DOOR DEPTH
12" (300MM)	13-5/8"	14-1/4"	18-5/8"	14"	14-5/8"	18-7/8"	14-1/8"	19-1/8"
14" (350MM)	15-5/8"	16-1/4"	20-5/8"	16"	16-5/8"	20-7/8"	16-1/8"	21-1/8"
16" (400MM)	17-5/8"	18-1/4"	22-5/8"	18"	18-5/8"	22-7/8"	18-1/8"	23-1/8"
18" (450MM)	* 19-5/8"	* 20-1/4"	24-5/8"	* 20"	* 20-5/8"	24-7/8"	* 20"	25"
20" (500MM)	21-1/2"	** 22-1/8"	26-1/2"	** 21-7/8"	** 22-1/2"	26-3/4"	** 22"	27"
22" (550MM)	** 23-1/2"	24-1/8"	28-1/2"	23-7/8"	24-1/2"	28-3/4"	24"	29"

^{*} STD BATHROOM SUSPENDED CABINET (BASE SUSP. & BASE FG SUSP.)

^{**} STD KITCHEN CABINET (BASE, BASE FG & TALL)

^{***} ONLY AVAILABLE WHEN SPECIFIED, EXCEPTIONS MAY APPLY

^{**} STD KITCHEN CABINET (BASE, BASE FG & TALL)

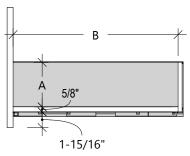
DRAWER TABS

AVANTECH DRAWER BOX HEIGHT VS DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT					
AVANTECH HEIGHT	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT WITH FINGER GRIP			
101MM	6-1/8" - 9-9/16"	6-3/4" - 10-3/16"			
187MM	9-5/8" - 24-1/2"	10-1/4" - 24 <mark>-1</mark> /2"			

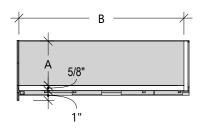
DOVETAIL DRAWER BOX HEIGHT VS DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT				
DOVETAILT HEIGHT DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT (STD & FG)				
3"	6-1/8" - 7-1/16"			
4"	7-1/8" - 8-1/16"			
5"	8-1/8" - 10-1/16"			
7"	10-1/8" - 33-1/8"			

DRAWER & ROLLOUT CONCEPTION





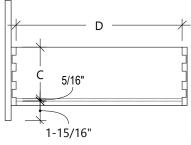
AVANTECH YOU DRAWER



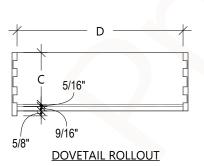
AVANTECH YOU ROLLOUT

	AVANTECH YOU				
	DRAWER HEIGHT	INSIDE HEIGHT			
	* 77MM	1-1/2"			
Α	101MM	2-1/8"			
	187MM	5-9/16"			
	SLIDE DEPTH	INSIDE DEPTH			
	12" (300MM)	10.7874"			
	14" (350MM)	12.7559"			
	16" (400MM)	14.7244"			
В	18" (450MM)	16.6929"			
	20" (500MM)	18.6614"			
	22" (550MM)	20.629"			

^{*} ONLY AVAILABLE WHEN SPECIFIED



DOVETAIL DRAWER

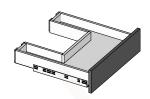


	DOVETAIL			
	DRAWER HEIGHT	INSIDE HEIGHT		
	** 2-1/2"	1-5/8"		
	3"	2-1/8"		
C	4"	3-1/8"		
	5"	4-1/8"		
	7"	6-1/8"		
	SLIDE DEPTH	INSIDE DEPTH		
	12" (300MM)	10.1673"		
	14" (350MM)	12.1358"		
D	16" (400MM)	14.1043"		
U	18" (450MM)	16.0728"		
	20" (500MM)	18.0413"		
	22" (550MM)	20.0098"		

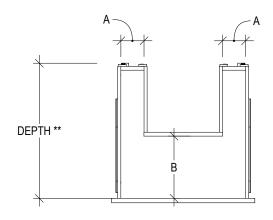
^{**} ONLY AVAILABLE WHEN SPECIFIED

OPTION $\bigcirc 24$ CONCEPTION (PIPE NOTCH)

⚠ REFER TO THE OPTION 24 PIPE NOTCH DRAWER (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)



AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT



FORMULAS FOR AVANTECH YOU

DRAWER & ROLLOUT:

 $A = (CABINET WIDTH - 4-1/4" - 12") \div 2$

ROLLOUT WITH 1 SPACER*:

 $A = (CABINET WIDTH - 5-1/4" - 12") \div 2$

ROLLOUT WITH 2 SPACERS*:

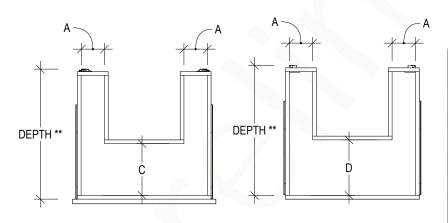
 $A = (CABINET WIDTH - 6-1/4" - 12") \div 2$

B = (DEPTH - 11-13/16 - 5/8")

* REFER TO THE <u>ROLLOUT INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)

DOVETAIL DRAWER

DOVETAIL ROLLOUT



FORMULAS FOR DOVETAIL

DRAWER & ROLLOUT:

 $A = (CABINET WIDTH - 4-7/16" - 12") \div 2$

ROLLOUT WITH 1 SPACER*:

 $A = (CABINET WIDTH - 5-7/16" - 12") \div 2$

ROLLOUT WITH 2 SPACERS*:

 $A = (CABINET WIDTH - 6-7/16" - 12") \div 2$

C = (DEPTH - 12-5/8")

D = (DEPTH - 13-1/4")

* REFER TO THE <u>ROLLOUT INFORMATION</u> (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)

LEGEND

A = FREE SPACE BESIDE THE PIPE NOTCH
B & C = FREE SPACE BEFORE THE PIPE NOTCH

DEPTH **

450MM = 17-15/16"

500MM = 19-15/16"

550MM = 21-11/16"

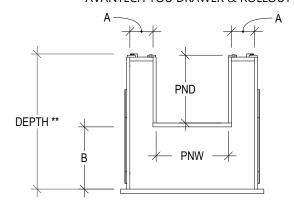


OPTION (PIPE NOTCH STAND-ALONE)

REFER TO THE <u>AVANTECH YOU DRAWERS & ROLLOUTS</u> (SEE THE "BASIC HARDWARE" SECTION)

REFER TO THE OPTION 24 <u>PIPE NOTCH DRAWER</u> (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)

AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT



FORMULAS FOR AVANTECH YOU

DRAWER & ROLLOUT:

 $A = (CABINET WIDTH - 4-1/4" - PNW) \div 2$

ROLLOUT WITH 1 SPACER *:

 $A = (CABINET WIDTH - 5-1/4"- PNW) \div 2$

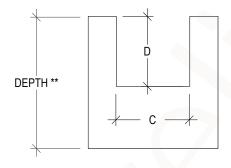
ROLLOUT WITH 2 SPACERS *:

 $A = (CABINET WIDTH - 6-1/4" - PNW) \div 2$

B = (DEPTH ** - PND - 5/8")

* REFER TO THE <u>ROLLOUT INFORMATION</u>
(SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)

AVANTECH YOU DRAWER & ROLLOUT



FORMULAS FOR AVANTECH YOU

C = (CABINET INSIDE WIDTH - PNW) + 1-5/8"

D = (DEPTH ** - PND) + 1-1/16"

LEGEND

A = FREE SPACE BESIDE THE PIPE NOTCH

B = FREE SPACE BEFORE THE PIPE NOTCH

C = WIDTH OF THE U-SHAPE CUT-OUT

D = DEPTH OF THE U-SHAPE CUT-OUT

PNW = PIPE NOTCH WIDTH PND = PIPE NOTCH DEPTH

DEPTH **

450MM = 17-15/16"

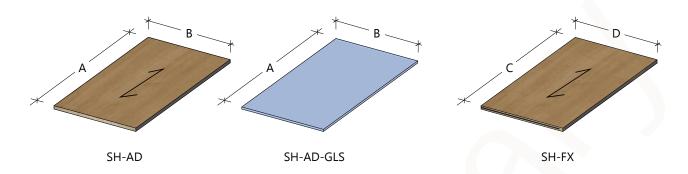
500MM = 19-15/16"

550MM = 21-11/16"

SHELVES DIMENSIONS



REFER TO THE CABINETS (SEE THE "OTHER PARTS" SECTION)



FORMULAS FOR SH-AD & SH-AD-GLS

SHELF WIDTH

A = CABINET INSIDE WIDTH - 1/16"

SHELF DEPTH (BASE & TALL CABINET)

B = REFER TO THE BASE & TALL CABINET STD

SHELF DEPTH (UPPER CABINET)

B = REFER TO THE UPPER CABINET STD

FORMULAS FOR SH-FX

SHELF WIDTH

C = CABINET INSIDE WIDTH - 1/32"

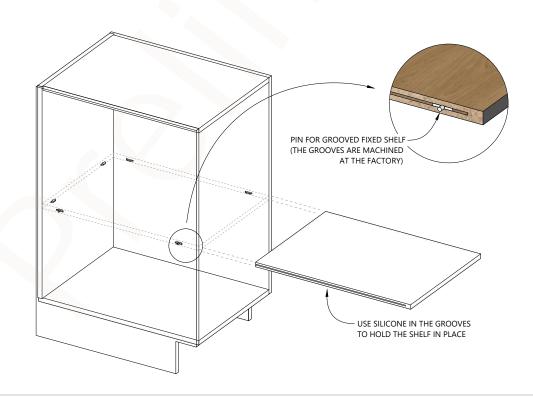
SHELF DEPTH (BASE & TALL CABINET)

D = REFER TO THE BASE & TALL CABINET STD

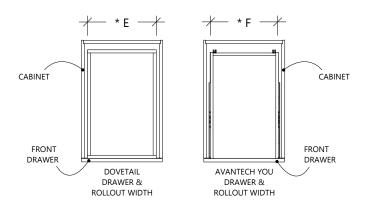
SHELF DEPTH (UPPER CABINET)

D = REFER TO THE UPPER CABINET STD

FIXED SHELVES INSTALLATION ON SITE



DRAWER & ROLLOUT WIDTH



CABINET WIDTH - (2 X CABINET PAN THICKNESS) - 0.402" = E *

CABINET WIDTH - (2 X CABINET PAN THICKNESS) - 0.433" = F *

IF YOU HAVE SPACER(S) ** WITH YOUR ROLLOUT

FOR 1 SPACERS**: (E or F) - 1"
FOR 2 SPACERS**: (E or F) - 2"

* ROUND DOWN TO NEAREST 1/32"

** REFER TO THE ROLLOUT INFORMATION (SEE THE "OPTIONS" SECTION)

FORMULA TO FIND THE MAXIMUM WIDTH OF A DOOR

RIGHT OR LEFT HINGE

IF <u>HEIGHT</u> IS SMALLER OR EQUAL TO 15", MULTIPLY 1.3

EX.: DOOR 15"H: 15 x 1.3 = 19.5"W

SO BEYOND 19.5"W FOR A DOOR HEIGHT LOWER THAN 15-1/16", THE HINGE COULD NOT BE RIGHT OR LEFT, IT WOULD HAVE TO OPEN UPWARDS

GLASS SHELF TYPE

6MM CLEAR GLASS	6MM CLEAR TEMPERED GLASS
10MM CLEAR GLASS ***	10MM CLEAR TEMPERED GLASS ***
6MM GREY GLASS	6MM GREY TEMPERED GLASS
10MM GREY GLASS ***	10MM GREY TEMPERED GLASS ***
6MM BRONZE GLASS	6MM BRONZE TEMPERED GLASS
10MM BRONZE GLASS ***	10MM BRONZE TEMPERED GLASS ***
6MM SATIN GLASS	

^{***} WE RECOMMEND THE USE OF THE 10MM FOR THE SHELVES.

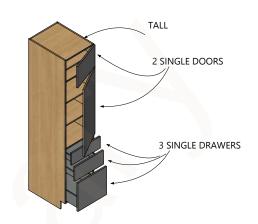
CODE NAMES

THE CODE NAME BEGIN WITH THE CABINET TYPE, FRONT(S) NOMENCLATURE STARTING FROM THE TOP OF THE CABINET TO THE BOTTOM & OPTIONS IF NEEDED.

* NUMBER BEFORE DOOR(S) OR DRAWER(S) CODE: INDICATE THE DOOR(S) OR DRAWER(S) QUANTITY.

FOR EXAMPLE:

T2SD3SR = TALL 2 SINGLE DOORS, 3 SINGLE DRAWERS



CABINET TYPE	* DOORS & DRAWER	OTHER PARTS/WORKSHOP	OPTIONS
BASE CABINET	DOORS	TKB TOE KICK BOX	-AT ATTACHED
B BASE	SD SINGLE DOOR	TK TOE KICK	-FG FINGER GRIP
BS BASE SINK	DD DOUBLE DOOR	DUCTC DUCT COVER	-SUSP SUSPENDED
BOF BASE OFFICE	DRAWERS	SVT2 VERTICAL SHIMMED "T" SHAPE (2 PARTS)	-TMK TRIM KIT
BC BASE CORNER	SF SINGLE FALSE FRONT	ROLL ROLLOUT	-BRM BROOM
BCA ANGLED BASE CORNER	SR SINGLE DRAWER	DRW DRAWER	-LT LEFT
BCX BASE BLIND CORNER	DR DOUBLE DRAWER	PAN PANEL	-RT RIGHT
BE BASE END	FR FILE DRAWER	PANZ HORIZONTAL PANEL	-PTO PUSH TO OPEN
LP LAP	PO PULLOUT	RI RISER	-RMP REMOVABLE PANEL
UPPER CABINET	OPENING	FIL FILLER	-HD HEAVY DUTY
U UPPER	O OPEN	VAL VALENCE	-LO LOOSE
UC UPPER CORNER	OV OVEN	STA STRETCHER APPLIANCE	-NED NO EDGE
UCA ANGLED UPPER CORNER	MW MICROWAVE	OBM OUTLET BOX MATERIAL	-FD FLUSH DOOR
UCX UPPER BLIND CORNER	HORIZONTAL DOORS	EXM EXTRA MATERIAL	-ZEN ZEN
UE UPPER END	ZD HORIZONTAL DOOR	F FALSE	-RNG RANGE
UH UPPER HOOD	HX LIFT DOOR (HK-XS)	FSCL FLOATING SHELF ON CLEAT	-CAB CABINET
UHB UPPER HOOD BUILT-IN	HT LIFT DOOR (HK-TOP)	FSWS FLOATING SHELF ON WOOD STICKS	-CM COLOR MATCH
UHBBX UPPER HOOD BUILT-IN - BOX	HF BI-FOLD LIFT (HF-TOP)	FSBT FLOATING SHELF ON BEAVER TAIL	-O O-SHAPED
M MEDICINE	HL LIFT UP DOOR (HL-TOP)	FSAL ALUMINIUM FLOATING SHELF	-S SQUARE-SHAPED
TALL CABINET	FOLDING DOOR	SB SAMPLE BOX	-U U-SHAPED
T TALL	RSD FOLDING RAIL SINGLE DOOR	SM SAMPLE	-J J-SHAPED
	RDD FOLDING RAIL DOUBLE DOOR	SDF SAMPLE DOOR FRONT	-L L-SHAPED
CABINET (GENERAL)	PSD POCKET SINGLE DOOR	SD SAMPLE DOOR	-C C-SHAPED
-2PT 2 PARTS	PDD POCKET DOUBLE DOOR	COL COLUMN	-MJ MITER JOINT
-2R 2 ROUNDED	PZD POCKET HORIZONTAL DOOR		-FDBK FLUSH DOOR WITH BACKING
-A 2ND CABINET TYPE	YPDD POCKET OVERLAY HORIZONTAL DOOR	CBX CANOPY BOX	-MIR MIRROR
AVY AVANTECH YOU			-NRW NARROW
DRW DRAWER			-ED2 2 FINISHED EDGES
-LW LOW			-ED3 3 FINISHED EDGES
ROL ROLLOUT			-ED4 4 FINISHED EDGES

POLICIES

WARRANTY

1 GENERAL

REFER TO THE ATELIERS JACOB "WARRANTY & MAINTENANCE GUIDE".

2 DISCLAIMER

IF THE CABINET DIMENSIONS ARE SITUATED IN THE "LIMITATIONS NOT GUARANTEED" RANGE, THE CABINET WILL NO MORE BE GUARANTEED BY "ATELIERS JACOB MANUFACTURER".



Ateliers Jacob

ATELIERSJACOB.COM 450.438.3388 @ATELIERSJACOB